

Payments Core User Guide  
**Oracle Banking Payments**  
Release 14.3.0.1.4

Part No. F10815\_01

Jan 2020

Payments Core User Guide  
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East)  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2017, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

# Contents

|           |   |             |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| <b>1.</b> | <b>About this Manual .....</b>                    | <b>1-1</b>  |
| 1.1       | Introduction.....                                 | 1-1         |
| 1.2       | Audience.....                                     | 1-1         |
| 1.3       | Documentation Accessibility.....                  | 1-1         |
| 1.4       | Organization .....                                | 1-1         |
| 1.5       | Glossary of Icons.....                            | 1-2         |
| <b>2.</b> | <b>Payments Maintenance .....</b>                 | <b>2-1</b>  |
| 2.1       | External Systems Maintenances .....               | 2-1         |
| 2.1.1     | <i>Sanction Check System .....</i>                | <i>2-1</i>  |
| 2.1.2     | <i>External Exchange Rate System.....</i>         | <i>2-4</i>  |
| 2.1.3     | <i>External Credit Approval System.....</i>       | <i>2-9</i>  |
| 2.1.4     | <i>External Accounting System.....</i>            | <i>2-13</i> |
| 2.1.5     | <i>External Pricing System .....</i>              | <i>2-16</i> |
| 2.1.6     | <i>Clearing Infrastructure .....</i>              | <i>2-18</i> |
| 2.2       | Network Maintenances .....                        | 2-21        |
| 2.2.1     | <i>Network .....</i>                              | <i>2-21</i> |
| 2.2.2     | <i>Network Currency Preferences .....</i>         | <i>2-25</i> |
| 2.2.3     | <i>Network Preferences .....</i>                  | <i>2-30</i> |
| 2.2.4     | <i>Network Holidays.....</i>                      | <i>2-36</i> |
| 2.3       | Customer Preferences Maintenances .....           | 2-39        |
| 2.3.1     | <i>Customer Service Model .....</i>               | <i>2-39</i> |
| 2.3.2     | <i>Customer Service Model Linkage.....</i>        | <i>2-40</i> |
| 2.3.3     | <i>Settlement Instructions .....</i>              | <i>2-42</i> |
| 2.3.4     | <i>Customer Preferences.....</i>                  | <i>2-48</i> |
| 2.4       | Messaging Maintenances .....                      | 2-52        |
| 2.4.1     | <i>Message Location .....</i>                     | <i>2-53</i> |
| 2.4.2     | <i>Messaging Branch Preferences .....</i>         | <i>2-54</i> |
| 2.4.3     | <i>Message Type .....</i>                         | <i>2-56</i> |
| 2.5       | Advice Infrastructure Maintenances .....          | 2-59        |
| 2.5.1     | <i>Advice Format .....</i>                        | <i>2-59</i> |
| 2.5.2     | <i>Default Format.....</i>                        | <i>2-60</i> |
| 2.5.3     | <i>Customer Advice Preferences.....</i>           | <i>2-62</i> |
| 2.6       | Access Rights Maintenances .....                  | 2-64        |
| 2.6.1     | <i>User Limit .....</i>                           | <i>2-64</i> |
| 2.6.2     | <i>Role Limit.....</i>                            | <i>2-67</i> |
| 2.6.3     | <i>Role Queue Access Rights.....</i>              | <i>2-70</i> |
| 2.6.4     | <i>User Queue Access Rights .....</i>             | <i>2-72</i> |
| 2.7       | Common Payments Maintenances.....                 | 2-74        |
| 2.7.1     | <i>Host Parameters.....</i>                       | <i>2-74</i> |
| 2.7.2     | <i>Sanction System Mapping.....</i>               | <i>2-76</i> |
| 2.7.3     | <i>External Exchange Rate System Mapping.....</i> | <i>2-78</i> |
| 2.7.4     | <i>External Pricing System Mapping.....</i>       | <i>2-80</i> |
| 2.7.5     | <i>Accounting System Mapping .....</i>            | <i>2-82</i> |
| 2.7.6     | <i>Source .....</i>                               | <i>2-84</i> |
| 2.7.7     | <i>Source Network Preferences.....</i>            | <i>2-90</i> |
| 2.7.8     | <i>Sanction Restriction.....</i>                  | <i>2-94</i> |

|        |  |       |
|--------|--|-------|
| 2.7.9  | Network Code.....                                      | 2-97  |
| 2.7.10 | Network Cutoff time Extension .....                    | 2-99  |
| 2.7.11 | Payment Processing Cut off Time .....                  | 2-102 |
| 2.7.12 | Queue Connection Profile .....                         | 2-106 |
| 2.7.13 | Bank Redirection .....                                 | 2-108 |
| 2.7.14 | Account Redirection .....                              | 2-110 |
| 2.7.15 | Account Template.....                                  | 2-112 |
| 2.7.16 | Account Statement Narrative.....                       | 2-114 |
| 2.7.17 | File Parameters .....                                  | 2-117 |
| 2.7.18 | System Parameters .....                                | 2-120 |
| 2.7.19 | Allowed Character Set.....                             | 2-122 |
| 2.7.20 | Special Characters .....                               | 2-124 |
| 2.7.21 | Originator.....  | 2-127 |
| 2.7.22 | Customer Payment Restrictions .....                    | 2-128 |
| 2.7.23 | Account Level Daily Limits.....                        | 2-131 |
| 2.7.24 | Default Daily Limits.....                              | 2-134 |
| 2.7.25 | Inbound Payment Processing Preferences .....           | 2-137 |
| 2.7.26 | Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences .....          | 2-139 |
| 2.7.27 | Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences .....              | 2-142 |
| 2.7.28 | Inbound MT 204 Agreement.....                          | 2-145 |
| 2.7.29 | US Clearing - Bank Identifiers .....                   | 2-146 |
| 2.7.30 | Reject Code.....                                       | 2-148 |
| 2.7.31 | Indirect Participant Account Details.....              | 2-152 |
| 2.7.32 | Debit Authority.....                                   | 2-155 |
| 2.7.33 | Customer Name Match.....                               | 2-157 |
| 2.7.34 | Custom Dates.....                                      | 2-159 |
| 2.7.35 | Payments Auto Job Parameters.....                      | 2-161 |
| 2.7.36 | External Notification Queue.....                       | 2-163 |
| 2.7.37 | MIS Class Code.....                                    | 2-166 |
| 2.7.38 | MIS Group .....  | 2-168 |
| 2.7.39 | UDF Group .....  | 2-171 |
| 2.7.40 | First Auth Maintenance.....                            | 2-172 |
| 2.7.41 | Template Amendment .....                               | 2-174 |
| 2.7.42 | Repair Opt-out Preferences.....                        | 2-176 |
| 2.7.43 | Non STP Rule Detailed .....                            | 2-179 |
| 2.7.44 | Customer Restriction Preference .....                  | 2-180 |
| 2.7.45 | Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Detailed .....            | 2-183 |
| 2.8    | Cross Border / High Value Payments Maintenances .....  | 2-185 |
| 2.8.1  | Host BIC .....   | 2-185 |
| 2.8.2  | SWIFT Codeword.....                                    | 2-188 |
| 2.8.3  | PSD Preferences.....                                   | 2-190 |
| 2.8.4  | Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Detailed ..... | 2-192 |
| 2.9    | India Payments Maintenances .....                      | 2-193 |
| 2.9.1  | India Payments Common Preferences.....                 | 2-193 |
| 2.9.2  | India Tax Preference .....                             | 2-199 |
| 2.9.3  | India Payment Account Preferences .....                | 2-201 |
| 2.9.4  | Beneficiary Registration.....                          | 2-204 |
| 2.10   | Payments Rule Engine .....                             | 2-209 |
| 2.10.1 | Network Rule .....                                     | 2-209 |
| 2.10.2 | Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule.....                 | 2-217 |

|        |   |       |
|--------|---|-------|
| 2.10.3 | RTGS Network Switch Rule .....            | 2-220 |
| 2.10.4 | Transaction Code Rule .....               | 2-224 |
| 2.11   | BIC Cutoff .....                          | 2-226 |
| 2.11.1 | Outbound BIC Cutoff .....                 | 2-226 |
| 2.11.2 | Inbound BIC Cutoff .....                  | 2-229 |
| 2.11.3 | Customer Structured Address .....         | 2-231 |
| 2.11.4 | Customer Account Structured Address ..... | 2-233 |

### **3. Payments Core Processes ..... 3-1**

|        |  |      |
|--------|--|------|
| 3.1    | File Envelope .....                                  | 3-1  |
| 3.2    | EU Payer Regulatory Maintenances .....               | 3-3  |
| 3.2.1  | EU Payer Preferences .....                           | 3-4  |
| 3.2.2  | EU Member Countries .....                            | 3-6  |
| 3.2.3  | Restricted Entities .....                            | 3-6  |
| 3.2.4  | EU Payer Restricted Words .....                      | 3-8  |
| 3.2.5  | EU Payer Rules .....                                 | 3-10 |
| 3.2.6  | EU Payer - Rules Evaluation and Processing .....     | 3-16 |
| 3.2.7  | EU Payer Compliance - Supported Payment Types .....  | 3-17 |
| 3.2.8  | Detection of Missing or Incomplete Information ..... | 3-17 |
| 3.2.9  | EU Payer Compliance Queue .....                      | 3-18 |
| 3.2.10 | Ex-Post Monitoring .....                             | 3-18 |
| 3.3    | Standing Instruction .....                           | 3-18 |
| 3.3.1  | Standing Instruction Preferences .....               | 3-18 |
| 3.3.2  | Standing Instruction Template .....                  | 3-20 |
| 3.3.3  | Standing Instruction Creation .....                  | 3-23 |
| 3.3.4  | Standing Instruction Execution .....                 | 3-26 |
| 3.3.5  | Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction .....        | 3-32 |
| 3.4    | Dispatch Processing .....                            | 3-35 |
| 3.4.1  | Dispatch File Generation .....                       | 3-35 |
| 3.4.2  | Dispatch Parameters .....                            | 3-37 |
| 3.4.3  | Dispatch Browser .....                               | 3-39 |
| 3.4.4  | Transaction XML Regeneration .....                   | 3-43 |
| 3.5    | Common Processes .....                               | 3-44 |
| 3.5.1  | Host & Time zone Related Processing .....            | 3-44 |
| 3.5.2  | Multi Currency Accounts .....                        | 3-44 |
| 3.5.3  | Sanction Check .....                                 | 3-45 |
| 3.5.4  | External Credit Approval .....                       | 3-46 |
| 3.5.5  | Small FX Limit Check & Currency Conversion .....     | 3-47 |
| 3.5.6  | IBAN Check .....                                     | 3-48 |
| 3.5.7  | Notification Queue .....                             | 3-49 |
| 3.5.8  | Reference Number Harmonization .....                 | 3-52 |
| 3.5.9  | Accounting Entries .....                             | 3-54 |
| 3.5.10 | Pre Funded Payments .....                            | 3-56 |
| 3.5.11 | Rollover Preferences .....                           | 3-57 |
| 3.5.12 | Inbound File Summary .....                           | 3-57 |
| 3.5.13 | Template Summary .....                               | 3-58 |
| 3.5.14 | Common Query .....                                   | 3-62 |
| 3.5.15 | Common Query Services .....                          | 3-67 |
| 3.6    | Transaction Reassignment .....                       | 3-68 |
| 3.7    | Single Payout Service .....                          | 3-70 |
| 3.7.1  | Single Payout Service .....                          | 3-71 |

|           |                                      |            |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.7.2     | <i>Web service Support</i> .....     | 3-82       |
| 3.8       | Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT) ..... | 3-83       |
| 3.8.1     | <i>Advice tags Supported</i> .....   | 3-83       |
| <b>4.</b> | <b>Annexure</b> .....                | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1       | EU/EEA Countries .....               | 4-1        |
| 4.2       | EU/EEA Currencies .....              | 4-2        |
| 4.3       | Day 0 Screens/Maintenances.....      | 4-2        |
| <b>5.</b> | <b>Function ID Glossary</b> .....    | <b>5-1</b> |

---

# 1. About this Manual

## 1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the basic maintenances required for processing a payment transaction and common processes.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

## 1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

| Role   | Function  |
|--|---|
| Payment Department Operators                               | Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization.                              |
| Back Office Payment Department Operators                   | Payments related maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization  |
| Payment Department Officers                                | Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization   |
| Bank's Financial Controller/<br>Payment Department Manager | Host level processing related setup for Payments and Payments Dashboard/Query functions |

## 1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## 1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters.:

| Chapter   | Description  |
|-----------|--|
| Chapter 1 | <i>About this Manual</i> gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.         |
| Chapter 2 | <i>Payments Maintenance</i> - This chapter helps you to get familiar with various maintenances required for processing payment transactions. |
| Chapter 3 | <i>Annexure</i> has tabular information on the EU and EEA countries and their respective currencies.   |
| Chapter 4 | <i>Function ID Glossary</i> has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.   |

# 1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

| Icons   | Function    |
|---|-------------|
|  | Exit        |
|  | Add row     |
|  | Delete row  |
|  | Option List |

## 2. Payments Maintenance

Oracle Banking Payments aims at providing a payment solution which cater to requirements of both Retail/Corporate segments.

This chapter enumerates the maintenance of reference information used by the Oracle Banking Payments. It is possible to maintain preferences and parameters applicable for different payment types using the maintenances available. In addition to common maintenances, certain common processes which are applicable across payment types are explained as well.

### 2.1 External Systems Maintenances

#### 2.1.1 Sanction Check System

You can maintain the external system details to which the sanction request are to be sent with transaction party details in the 'Sanction Check System' screen. You can invoke the 'Sanction Check System' screen by typing 'PMDSNCKM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Sanctions Check System Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Sanctions Check System Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main content area is organized into several sections:

- Sanction Check System \*:** Includes fields for 'Description', 'Communication Type' (set to 'JMS Queue'), and 'Communication Method' (set to 'Asynchronous').
- Seizure:** Includes fields for 'Post Seizure Accounting', 'Seizure GL', and 'Retry Days'.
- Preferences:** Includes fields for 'Inqueue JNDI Name', 'Outqueue JNDI Name', and 'Queue Profile'.
- WebService Preferences:** Includes fields for 'WebService URL' and 'WebService Action'.
- ReST Preferences:** Includes a field for 'ReST URL'.
- Status Mapping:** Includes fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

You can specify the following details:

#### **Sanction Check System**

Specify the external sanction check system.

#### **Description**

Give a brief description on the sanction check system.

#### **Communication Type**

The options available are JMS Queue, Web service and ReST service.

## **Communication Method**

The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous.

---

### **Note**

- For sanctions interface, support Webservices/ReST services works in asynchronous mode.
  - External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
- 

## **Seizure**

### **Post Seizure Accounting**

Check this box to indicate that seizure accounting entries to be posted on SC Seizure.

### **Seizure GL**

Specify the required Seizure GL from the list of values.

### **Retry Days**

Specify the number of days in which the Sanction check to be re-initiated. This is the frequency in which the Sanction check to be performed again.

The following preferences can be specified in the screen

- JMS Preferences
- Webservice Preferences
- ReST Preferences

## **Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for Sanction response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for Sanction request queue configured in Application server.

### **Queue Profile**

Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here.

The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the Sanction check system.

## **WebService Preferences**

### **WebService URL**

Specify the Webservice URL

### **WebService Action**

Specify the Webservice Action.

## **ReST Preferences**

### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

### 2.1.1.1 **Status Mapping**

You can invoke this screen by clicking on the '*Status Mapping*' tab present in left bottom of the screen

The screenshot displays a web application window titled "Sanctions Check System Detailed". Inside, there is a sub-window titled "Status Mapping". At the top of this sub-window, there are navigation controls showing "1 Of 1" records, a "Go" button, and zoom in/out icons. Below this is a table with the following columns: "External Status Code", "Status Description", "System Status", and "Automatic Cancellation". The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the sub-window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

#### **External Status Code**

Specify the code assigned to a status by external sanctions check system.

#### **Status Description**

Specify the description of the external response code.

#### **System Status**

Specify the sanction check status derived in the system. New system status Seize will be available. And Sanctions response, if received as Seizure, Seizure would happen & accounting would be posted based on Post Seizure accounting check box.

#### **Automatic Cancellation**

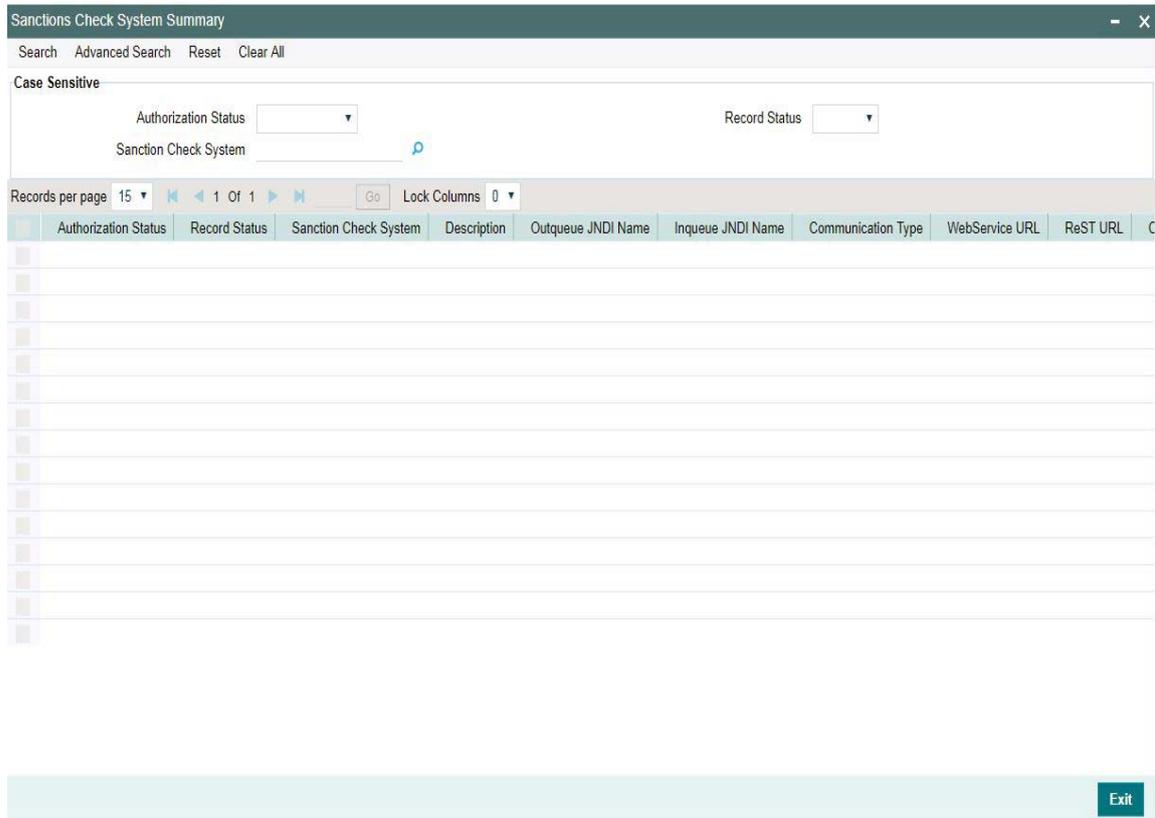
Select whether automatic cancellation of the payment is applicable. You can select **Yes** only if the response codes are mapped to Rejected status. Preferences

#### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

### 2.1.1.2 Viewing Sanction Check System Summary

You can view sanction check details in the “Sanction Check System Summary” screen. You can invoke the ‘Sanction Check System Summary’ screen by typing ‘PMSSNCKM’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Sanction Check System

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button.

### 2.1.2 External Exchange Rate System

You can maintain the external system details from which the exchange rate for a cross currency payment transaction has to be obtained in the ‘External Exchange Rate System’ screen. You can invoke the ‘External Exchange Rate System’ screen by typing ‘PMDERTMT’

in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Exchange Rate System Detailed

New Enter Query

External Exchange Rate System \*

Description \*

Communication Type JMS Queue

JMS Preferences WebService Preferences ReST Preferences

Preferences

Inqueue JNDI Name

Outqueue JNDI Name

Queue Profile

Rate Request Preference Market

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following details:

### **External Exchange Rate System**

Specify the external exchange rate system.

### **Description**

Give a brief description on the external exchange rate system.

### **Communication Type**

The options available are JMS Queue, Web service and ReST service.

### **Communication Method**

The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous

---

#### **Note**

- Webservices/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes.
  - External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
- 

## **2.1.2.1 Maintaining JMS Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for External exchange rate response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for External exchange rate request queue configured in Application server

**Queue Profile**

Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here.

The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the Exchange Rate system.

**Rate Request Preference**

Select the Rate Request Preference from the drop-down values. The options are - Market/ Client.

- If the option chosen is 'Market'/'Client', then in External FX request, the following details will be populated for the market/client deal reporting:
  - Buy/Sell indicator
  - Buy Currency
  - Buy Amount
  - Sell Currency
  - Sell Amount
- The details populated in the Edit FX details screen in External Exchange Rate Queue, is based on the Rate Request Preference option selected for the external system.

| Payment/Collection | Transaction Type | Client-facing |              |                    | Market-facing |              |                    |
|--------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|
|                    |                  | Account Ccy   | Transfer Ccy | Buy Sell Indicator | Account Ccy   | Transfer Ccy | Buy Sell Indicator |
| Payment            | Outbound         | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                |
| Payment            | Outbound Return  | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               |
| Payment            | Inbound          | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               |
| Payment            | Inbound Return   | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                |
| Collection         | Outbound         | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               |
| Collection         | Outbound Return  | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                |
| Collection         | Inbound          | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                |
| Collection         | Inbound Return   | Sell          | Buy          | Buy                | Buy           | Sell         | Sell               |

**External FX Request / Response changes**

- Customer Number & Transaction Branch to be added in the External FX request.
- The response will have deal date, Unit Currency and response status tags.
- The exchange rate considered for the payment is dependent on the Unit currency received in the response

| CCY1 | CCY2 | Quotation Method | Unit Ccy | Exchange Rate             |
|------|------|------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| ccy1 | ccy2 | Direct           | ccy1     | Take the Rate as It is    |
| ccy1 | ccy2 | Direct           | ccy2     | Invert the Rate as 1/Rate |
| ccy1 | ccy2 | Indirect         | ccy1     | Invert the Rate as 1/Rate |
| ccy1 | ccy2 | Indirect         | ccy2     | Take the Rate as It is    |

## 2.1.2.2 Maintaining Webservice Preferences

Click the Webservice Preference tab to invoke this section.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Exchange Rate System Detailed". At the top, there are buttons for "New" and "Enter Query". Below this, there are two required text input fields: "External Exchange Rate System \*" and "Description \*". A "Communication Type" dropdown menu is set to "JMS Queue". There are three tabs: "JMS Preferences", "WebService Preferences" (which is selected and highlighted in blue), and "ReST Preferences". Under the "WebService Preferences" tab, there are two text input fields: "WebService URL" and "WebService Action". At the bottom of the form, there are labels for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". A blue "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following details:

### **Preferences**

#### **WebService URL**

Specify the Webservice URL

#### **WebService Action**

Specify the Webservice Action.

### 2.1.2.3 Maintaining ReST Preferences

Click the ReST Preferences tab to invoke this section.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Exchange Rate System Detailed". At the top, there are buttons for "New" and "Enter Query". Below this, there are two required text input fields: "External Exchange Rate System \*" and "Description \*". A "Communication Type" dropdown menu is set to "JMS Queue". There are three tabs: "JMS Preferences", "WebService Preferences", and "ReST Preferences", with the last one being active. Under the "ReST Preferences" tab, there is a "Preferences" section with a "ReST URL" text input field. At the bottom of the window, there is a light blue footer area containing labels for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status", along with an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following details:

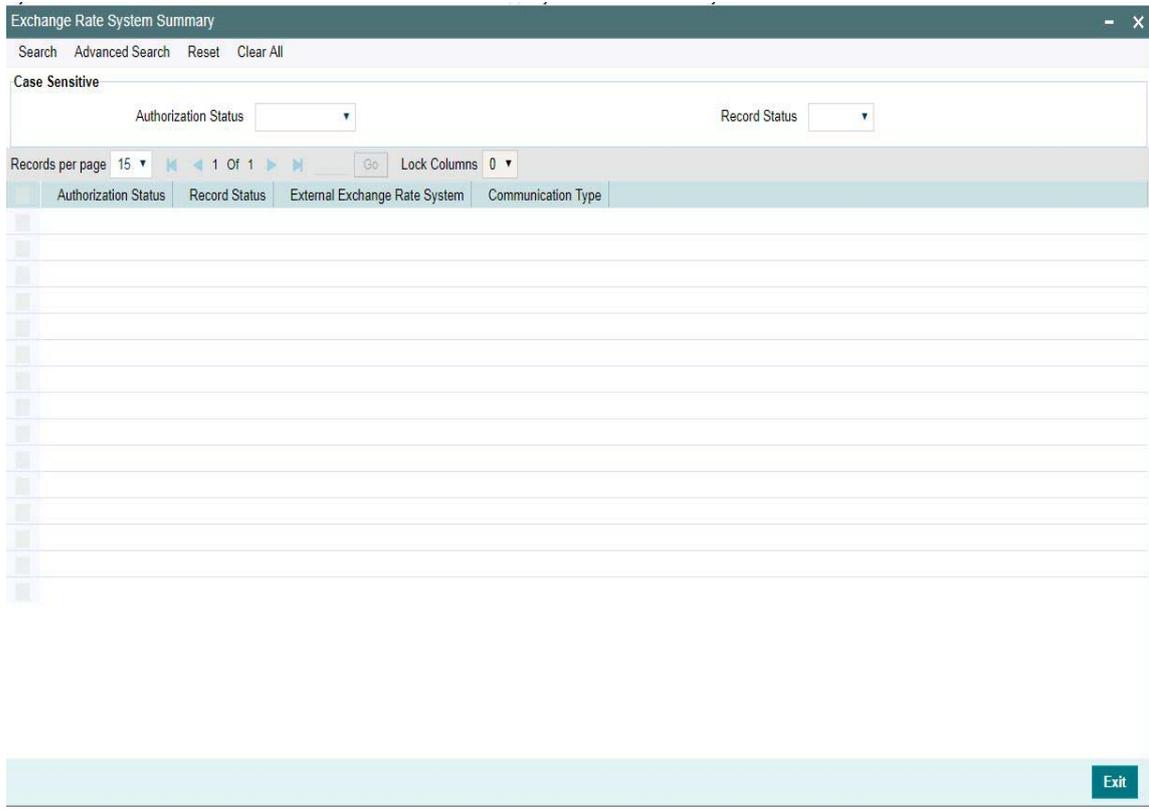
#### **Preferences**

##### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

### 2.1.2.4 Viewing Exchange Rate System Summary

You can view exchange rate details in the “Exchange Rate System Summary” screen. You can invoke the ‘Exchange Rate System’ screen by typing ‘PMSERTMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button.

### 2.1.3 External Credit Approval System

You can maintain the external system details from which credit approval for debit entries has to be obtained in the ‘External Credit Approval System’ screen. You can invoke the ‘External Credit Approval System’ screen by typing ‘PMDECAMT’ in the field at the top right corner of

the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

External Credit Approval System Detailed

New Enter Query

**External Credit Approval System \***

Description \_\_\_\_\_

Communication Type

Communication Method

**Other Preferences**

ECA System Class

Inter System Bridge GL \_\_\_\_\_

**Preferences**

Inqueue JNDI Name \_\_\_\_\_

Outqueue JNDI Name \_\_\_\_\_

Queue Profile \_\_\_\_\_

**Faster Payment Preferences**

Inqueue JNDI Name \_\_\_\_\_

Outqueue JNDI Name \_\_\_\_\_

**WebService Preferences**

WebService URL \_\_\_\_\_

WebService Action \_\_\_\_\_

**ReST Preferences**

ReST URL \_\_\_\_\_

**Status Mapping**

| Maker   | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status        |
|---------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| Checker | Date Time: |        | Authorization Status |

Exit

You can specify the following details:

### **External Credit Approval System**

Specify the external credit approval system.

### **Description**

Give a brief description on the External Credit Approval System.

### **Communication Type**

Select a specific Communication system for the ECA system - JMS Queue, Web Service, ReST

### **Communication Method**

The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous.

---

#### **Note**

- Webservices/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes.
  - External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
- 

### **Other Preferences**

#### **ECA System Class**

Select the system class from the options listed - OBP / FCUBS

#### **Inter System Bridge GL**

Select the specific GL to interface between the different ECA and Accounting systems.

## **Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.

### **Queue Profile**

Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here.

The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the External Credit Approval system.

## **Faster Payment Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.

## **WebService Preferences**

### **Preferences**

#### **WebService URL**

Specify the Webservice URL.

#### **WebService Action**

Specify the Webservice Action.

## **ReST Preferences**

### **Preferences**

#### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

## **Status Mapping**

### **External Response Code**

Specifies the code assigned to a status by ECA system.

### **Code Description**

Specifies the description of the external response code.

### **System Status**

Specifies the ECA status derived in the system. Choose among the following:

- Reject
- Interim
- Approve

## System Action

This field is available for every record of status mapping in the grid and has the following options:

- No Action – *default option*
- Apply Roll-over preferences
- Auto Cancel

### 2.1.3.1 ECA Processing in DDA system

Once the screen level validations are successfully completed, DDA system displays success status. If any of the above validations are failed, DDA displays failure status, along with error codes that indicate the reason for failure.

### 2.1.3.2 EAC Processing in DDA system

Once the screen level validations are successfully completed, DDA system displays success status. If any of the above validations are failed, DDA displays failure status, along with error codes that indicate the reason for failure.

### 2.1.3.3 Viewing External Credit Approval System Summary

You can view exchange rate details in the 'External Credit Approval System Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'External Credit Approval System Summary' screen by typing 'PMSECAMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "External Credit Approval System Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with options for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: "Case Sensitive" (checkbox), "Authorization Status" (dropdown), "Record Status" (dropdown), "External Credit Approval System" (text input), and "Communication Type" (dropdown). Below these filters, there is a pagination control showing "Records per page" set to 15, and "1 Of 1" records. There are also "Go" and "Lock Columns" buttons. The main area of the window is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "External Credit Approval System", "Description", "Inqueue JNDI Name", "Outqueue JNDI Name", "Timeout in seconds", and "Communication Type". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right corner of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- External Credit Approval System

- Communication Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.1.4 External Accounting System

You can maintain the details of External Accounting System to which accounting entries hand-off is sent during transaction processing. The accounting entries generated by Payments system will be handed off to this accounting system.

You can invoke the 'External Accounting System' screen by typing 'PMDACCMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following details:

### External Accounting System

Specify the External Accounting System.

---

#### Note

The Accounting system can be same as the ECA system or it can be different. Appropriate accounting entries are posted in the below mentioned cases:

- When the Accounting and ECA systems are same:
  - During accounting handoff, an additional accounting handoff will be sent to the ECA system. This is to indicate the ECA system, that the accounting for the transaction is handed off to ECA system.
  - Along with the accounting entries (Dr. Customer Account and Cr. Nostro/Network Account), the amount block reference number, received on ECA response, is also passed.

- The accounting system will reverse the amount block and post the entries
  - Thus the ECA & the External Accounting Systems need to reconcile on releasing the amount block posted earlier & executing the debit transaction.
  - When the Accounting and ECA systems are different:
    - In this case, different set of accounting entries are posted to the respective systems.
    - Dr Customer Account and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL is handed off to ECA system. On this the ECA amount block reference number is also passed.
    - Dr Inter System Bridge GL and Cr. the Network Account is handed off to Accounting system. On this the ECA amount block reference number is not passed.
    - In case of Book Transfer, DRLQ leg with Dr Debtor Customer Account and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL and CRLQ leg with Dr Inter System Bridge GL an Cr. Creditor Customer Account is be passed, with ECA reference number. And, to the accounting system, Dr Inter System Bridge GL and Cr. Inter System Bridge GL is handed off.
- 

### **Description**

Give a brief description on the External Accounting System.

### **Communication Type**

Select a specific Communication system for the system - JMS Queue, Web Service, ReST

### **Communication Method**

The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous.

---

### **Note**

- Webservices/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes.
  - External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
- 

## **Other Preferences**

### **ECA System Class**

Select the system class from the options listed - OBP / FCUBS

### **Inter System Bridge GL**

Select the specific GL to bridge between the systems

## **Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for request queue configured in Application server.

### **Queue Profile**

Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here.

The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the External Accounting system.

### **Faster Payment Preferences**

#### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.

#### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.

### **WebService Preferences**

#### **Preferences**

#### **WebService URL**

Specify the Webservice URL.

#### **WebService Action**

Specify the Webservice Action.

### **ReST Preferences**

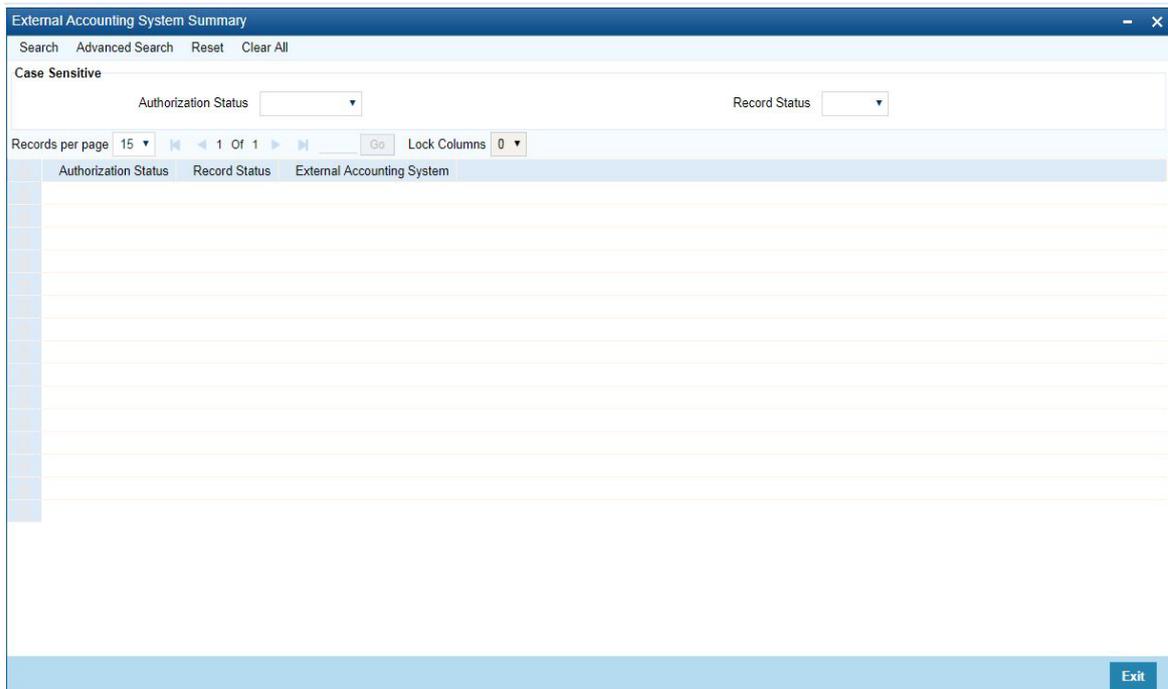
#### **Preferences**

#### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

#### **2.1.4.1 Viewing External Accounting System Summary**

You can view External Accounting System details in the 'External Accounting System Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'External Accounting System Summary' screen by typing 'PMSACCMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar. .



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.1.5 External Pricing System

You can invoke the "External Pricing System" screen by typing 'PMDEXPMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "External Pricing System Detailed". The window has a toolbar at the top with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. The main area contains several input fields and dropdown menus. On the left, there is a "Price System Code \*" field (marked as mandatory), a "Description" field, a "Communication Type" dropdown menu (set to "JMS Queue"), and an "External System Communication Method" dropdown menu (set to "Asynchronous"). Below these are "WebService Preferences" with "WebService URL" and "WebService Action" fields, and "ReST Preferences" with a "ReST URL" field. On the right side, there are "Preferences" fields for "Inqueue JNDI Name", "Outqueue JNDI Name", and "Queue Profile". At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with fields for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status", along with an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following details:

### Price System Code

Specify the Price System Code. This is a mandatory field and allows Alphanumeric, Numeric and Special characters

### Description

Give a brief description on the Price System Code.

### Communication Type

Select a specific Communication system for the system - JMS Queue, Web Service, ReST

### External System Communication Method

The options available Synchronous and Asynchronous. System defaults the option as Asynchronous.

---

### Note

- Webservices/ReST services are supported in both synchronous and asynchronous modes.

- External JMS calls are supported in asynchronous mode only.
- 

## **Preferences**

### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA response queue configured in Application server.

### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for ECA request queue configured in Application server.

### **Q Profile**

Select the Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queues are listed here. The Queue Profiles defined in the 'PMDQPROF' screen are listed here.

The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively for the External Pricing system.

## **WebService Preferences**

### **WebService URL**

Specify the Webservice URL.

### **WebService Action**

Specify the Webservice Action.

## **ReST Preferences**

### **ReST URL**

Specify the ReST URL

### 2.1.5.1 Viewing External Price System Summary

You can invoke the “External Price System Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSEXPMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Price System Code | Description | Outqueue JNDI Name | Inqueue JNDI Name |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

### 2.1.6 Clearing Infrastructure

You can maintain the Clearing Infrastructure details in this screen. This screen is common for the following Payment Types:

- SEPA Instant Credit Transfer (Faster Payments)
- US - Real-Time Payments (RTP)

You can invoke the 'Clearing Infrastructure' screen by typing 'PMDCLRMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Network Code**

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host.

### **Clearing Infrastructure System**

Specify the Clearing Infrastructure System details.

### **System Description**

Specify the Clearing Infrastructure System description.

### **Preferences**

#### **Inqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for Clearing Infrastructure queue configured in Application server.

#### **Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify the name for Clearing Infrastructure queue configured in Application server.

#### **Initial Context Factory Class**

Specify the initial context factory class.

#### **Context Provider URL**

Specify the context provider URL.

## Queue Factory JNDI

Specify the queue factory JNDI.

## Adapter Type

Select the Adapter Type. Choose between API and JMS.

## Queue Authentication

### Queue Authentication

Check this box to indicate that Queue Authentication is required for the Clearing Infrastructure System.

### User Id

Specify the required User Name.

### Password

Enter the password. The User Id and Password that you specify will be used for verification purposes. Password is encrypted and stored.

### 2.1.6.1 Viewing Clearing Infrastructure Summary

You can view summary of clearing Infrastructure using 'Clearing Infrastructure Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSCLRMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Clearing Infrastructure System | System Description | Inqueue JNDI Name |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Clearing Infrastructure System

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed Clearing Infrastructure Summary screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.2 Network Maintenances

Network related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing. Network preferences and parameters

### 2.2.1 Network

You can maintain clearing network that supports local payments using 'Network Maintenance Detailed' screen.

Every network code is linked to a payment type and host code. The same Network code is allowed to be maintained with multiple host combinations.

For current dated payments or warehoused payments picked up by Future value jobs, system would check if the network is open before dispatching the payment message/file to the network.

You can invoke the 'Network Maintenance Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDNWMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Network Maintenance Detailed

New Enter Query

Network Code\* \_\_\_\_\_ Network Description \_\_\_\_\_  
Host Code\* \_\_\_\_\_ Host Code Description \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Type ACH

Network Service ID \_\_\_\_\_  
Proprietary Service ID \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Identifier \_\_\_\_\_  
SWIFT Type \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Directory Key \_\_\_\_\_  
Tranche Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Scheme \_\_\_\_\_

Network Processing Preference

IBAN Validation Required \_\_\_\_\_  
Network Participation \_\_\_\_\_  
Bank Network Identifier \_\_\_\_\_

Network Cutoff Time

Cutoff Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank Cutoff Hour \_\_\_\_\_  
Cutoff Minute \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank Cutoff Minute \_\_\_\_\_

Network Start Time

Start Hour \_\_\_\_\_

Maker \_\_\_\_\_ Date Time: \_\_\_\_\_ Mod No \_\_\_\_\_ Record Status \_\_\_\_\_  
Checker \_\_\_\_\_ Date Time: \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Network Code**

Specify a unique code for the network.

**Network Description**

Specify a brief description on the network code.

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

**Payment Type**

Select the payment type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- ACH
- Book Transfer
- Cross Border
- Direct Debit
- Faster Payment
- RTGS
- US NACHA
- FEDWIRE
- India NEFT
- India RTGS
- US RTP
- IMPS

**Network Service ID**

Specify the ISO clearing identification code. Alternatively, you can select the network service ID from the option list. The list displays all valid network service IDs maintained in the system.

**Proprietary Service ID**

Specify the proprietary service ID if the network service ID is proprietary in nature.

**Network Identifier**

Specify the network BIC. Alternatively, you can select the network BIC from the option list. The list displays all valid network BIC maintained in the system. This is used in SEPA dispatch file generation.

**SWIFT Type**

Specify the type of SWIFT. Select any one of the following:

- FIN Y-COPY
- FIN COPY

**Network Directory Key**

Specify the network directory key from the LOV.

**Tranche Number**

Select the required Tranche Number.

**Scheme**

Select the required Scheme from the list of values. Following are the options available

- SCT
- SCT Inst
- SDD B2B

- SDD CORE
- Null

---

**Note**

- For SEPA ACH payments - Scheme to be selected as SCT
  - For SEPA Faster Payments - Scheme to be selected as SEPA INST
  - For SEPA Direct Debit payments - Scheme to be selected as SDD CORE
  - For SEPA Direct Debit B2B payments - Scheme to be selected as SDD B2B
  - The counter party bank codes in SEPA ACH, Direct Debit & Faster payments are fetched based on the scheme code opted at Network level. This is mandatory to be opted for SEPA ACH, Direct Debits & Faster Payments Networks.
- 

**Network Processing Preferences****IBAN Validation Required**

Select whether IBAN validation is required from the drop down list. Options are as follows:

- Yes
- No
- Blank

This field is not applicable for the payment type '*Book Transfer*'.

**Network Participation**

Select the bank's network participation type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Direct
- Indirect
- Blank

**Bank Network Identifier**

Select the bank network identifier from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- SWIFT BIC - If SWIFT BIC is selected, then the SWIFT addresses maintained for the bank in local bank code directory will be used for bank identification.
- Local Bank Code - If Local Bank Code is selected, the bank codes maintained in Local Bank Directory will be applicable for bank identification.

**Network Cutoff Time**

Network cutoff time is maintained in Cutoff Hour and Minute fields. Cutoff time based on Host time zone needs to be maintained here.

**Cutoff Hour**

Specify the network cut-off hour.

**Cutoff Minute**

Specify the network cut-off minute.

**Interbank Cutoff Hour**

Specify the hour for the Interbank Cutoff.

**Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Specify the minute for the Interbank Cutoff.

---

**Note**

For all bank transfer type RTGS transactions, Network cutoff time is fetched as Interbank Cutoff time maintained.

---

**Network Start Time****Start Hour**

Specify the hour for the Network Start time.

**Start Minute**

Specify the minute for the Network Start time.

**Lead Days**

Specify the Lead Days for the Network Start time.

---

**Note**

For current dated payments or warehoused payments picked up by Future value jobs, system would check if the network is open before dispatching the payment message to the network.

---

### 2.2.1.1 Viewing Network Maintenance Summary

You can view a summary of network using 'Network Maintenance Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNWMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Network Maintenance Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Advanced Search' selected, and buttons for 'Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are input fields for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Network Code', and 'Payment Type'. A table below shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Network Code', 'Host Code', 'Payment Type', 'Start Hour', 'Start Minute', and 'Lead Days'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.2.2 Network Currency Preferences

You can maintain all currency related parameters for a Network and transaction type combination using 'Network currency preference' screen.

You must maintain network currency preferences for all transfer currencies allowed for the network.

For book transfer payments, network currency preference for the allowed credit currencies is needed to be maintained.

You can invoke the 'Network Currency Preference' screen by typing 'PMDNCPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

### Network Code

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host.

### Network Description

System defaults the description of the Network Code selected.

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

The system defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

### Transaction Type

Select the transaction type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Inbound
- Outbound

### Payment Type

The system displays the payment type based on the network code.

## **Transfer Currency**

Specify the transfer currency. Alternatively, you can select the transfer currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system. AL currency would be listed and would be applicable for SWIFT & BOOK transfer payment types.

---

### **Note**

Selection of the \*AL value in this Currency field indicates that the Network Currency Preferences record is applicable to transactions for the selected Network in all currencies of the selected Transaction Type (Outbound or Inbound).

---

## **Limits Details**

### **Limit Currency**

Specify the limit currency

---

### **Note**

This field is enabled for input only when Transfer Currency field has \*AL value. You can input any valid currency (other than \*AL).

---

### **Minimum Amount**

Specify the minimum transaction amount.

### **Maximum Amount**

Specify the maximum transaction amount.

---

### **Note**

Payments booked should have transaction amount between the minimum and maximum amount specified in the transaction currency. If the transaction amount is not in the specified range, the system displays an error message.

---

## **Small FX Limit**

### **Small FX Limit Currency**

Specify the small FX limit currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system.

### **Small FX Limit Amount**

Specify the Small FX Limit Amount.

For payments with cross currency conversions, the transfer amount is converted to equivalent amount in the small FX limit currency and is compared with small FX limit amount. If the amount is less than the limit specified, then the internal rates maintained in the system is picked up for currency conversion. If it is more than the limit specified, and if external exchange rate is not applicable, then payments are moved to exchange rate queue. If external exchange rate is applicable, then request is sent to External Rate system. Payment is logged in External Exchange Rate Queue if the rate is not obtained from External system.

If no limit is maintained, then limit check is skipped and internal rates are applied for the payment.

## **Accounting Codes**

### **Debit Liquidation**

Specify the accounting code for debit liquidation. Alternatively, you can select the debit liquidation code from the option list. The list displays all accounting codes where main transaction is maintained with debit indicator.

### **Credit Liquidation**

Specify the accounting code for credit liquidation. Alternatively, you can select the credit liquidation code from the option list. The list displays all accounting codes where main transaction is maintained with credit indicator.

### **Dispatch/Receipt Accounting**

Specify the accounting code for dispatch accounting. Alternatively, you can select the dispatch accounting code from the option list. The list displays all valid codes maintained in the system.

---

#### **Note**

- Dispatch accounting is applicable to Outbound domestic low value payment files. Accounting code needs to be maintained for Transaction type 'Outbound' if Dispatch accounting is required.
  - Receipt accounting is for Inbound files. Accounting code needs to be maintained for Transaction type 'Inbound' if Receipt accounting is required.
- 

### **Consolidated Bank Transfer**

Accounting code for cross-border consolidated bank transfer can be specified in this field.

### **Receiver Charge Income**

Accounting code for receiver charge income posting for cross-border payments can be specified in this field.

## **Pricing Details**

### **Transaction Pricing Code**

Specify the pricing code applicable to the Network, transaction type and currency. You can also select the pricing code from the option list. The list displays all valid pricing codes maintained in the system.

### **Recall Acceptance Price Code**

Specify the Recall Acceptance price code. This is applicable to domestic low value payments based on the Network support available for recall acceptance charges. Alternatively, you can select the pricing code from the option list. The list displays all valid Recall Acceptance Price codes maintained in the system.

---

#### **Note**

The option list has a list of all price codes with single component linkage.

---

## **Return Accounting**

### **Payment Return GL**

Specify the Return GL code. Alternatively, you can select the GL code from the option list. The list displays all GL codes maintained in the system.

---

**Note**

Return GL is used in scenarios when the Inbound payment processing could not be completed and return is initiated from queues. Return GL is applicable for Inbound ACH, Cross border & RTGS.

---

**Network Account Details****Network Account**

Specify the Network Account. Only Nostro accounts will be listed in the LOV. This is applicable for RTGS payment and ACH dispatch Accounting.

**2.2.2.1 Viewing Network Currency Preferences Summary**

You can view summary of network currency preferences using 'Network Currency Preference Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNCPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

Network Currency Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Network Code  Host Code

Transaction Type  Transfer Currency

Payment Type

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Network Code | Host Code | Transaction Type | Transfer Currency | Payment Type | Minimum Amount | Maximum Amount | Small FX Limit Am |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Host Code
- Transaction Type

- Transfer Currency
- Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Following fields are displayed in the summary details

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Host Code
- Transaction Type
- Transfer Currency
- Payment Type
- Minimum Amount
- Maximum Amount
- Small FX Limit Amount
- Small FX Limit Currency
- Authorization Limit 1
- Authorization Limit 2
- Debit Liquidation
- Dispatch/Receipt Accounting
- Credit Liquidation
- Limit Currency

Double click a record to view the detailed Network Currency Preference screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

### **2.2.3 Network Preferences**

You can maintain network preferences for combination of Network and transaction type using 'Payment Network Preferences Detailed' screen.

In this screen, you can specify the following preferences:

- Exchange Rate Preferences
- Payment Preferences for Inbound and Outbound transactions
- Faster Payment Preferences
- Preferences for NACHA Payment
- Value Dating Preferences
- RTGS Outbound Preferences

You can invoke the 'Payment Network Preferences Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDNWPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields;

### Network Code

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host, maintained in the system.

### Network Description

The system displays the network code description for the selected network

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

The system displays the Host code description for the defaulted Host

### Payment Type

The system displays the payment type based on the network code selected.

### **Priority**

Select the priority from the drop-down values.

“0” indicates ‘Low’ priority and “9” indicates ‘High’ priority. Different priorities can be set for the networks and payment types. Transaction Type

Select the payment transaction type from the drop-down list. System defaults the value as Outbound. The list displays the following values:

- Inbound
- Outbound

### **Exchange Rate preferences**

#### **FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX rate type. Alternatively, you can select the FX rate type from the option list. The list displays all open and authorised exchange rate types maintained in the system.

#### **Rate Override Variance**

Specify the rate override variance.

If the variance between the exchange rate manually provided for a payment with internal rate exceeds the override limit specified, then the system displays a message and the transaction is saved.

#### **Rate Stop Variance**

Specify the rate stop variance. The system displays an error message if the exchange rate variance exceeds the stop limit.

#### **External Exchange Rate Applicable**

Check this box to receive the exchange rate from the external system.

---

#### **Note**

External rate fetch is applicable only if the transfer amount is above the small FX limit maintained in Network Currency preferences (PMDNCPRF).

---

#### **External FX Cancel**

Specify the External FX cancel option for the selected network. Options are - Auto /Manual. System defaults the value as Auto.

---

#### **Note**

- On cancellation of queue or rollover of a transaction which has completed external FX processing, a reversal request is handed off to FX system automatically, when ‘Auto’ option is selected.
  - On queue cancellation or rollover of a cross-currency transaction with External FX reference, the transaction is moved to a FX Unwind Queue before processing the action, when the ‘External FX Cancel’ mode is chosen as Manual
- 

#### **Re-Do FX for R Transactions**

Check this box if foreign exchange has to be recomputed for the R/return transactions. When this box is not checked, the old FX values computed are picked up.

## **Payment Preferences-For Outbound**

### **Recall Allowed**

Check this box if the network allows recall of an Outbound payment already sent.

### **Recall By Bank Allowed In**

Select the option from the drop down values. The options are - 'Days' and 'Months'.By default the option is 'Days'.

### **Recall Days/Months**

Specify the number of days within which the payment originating bank has to recall an Outbound payment.The days/months specified is used to validate the recalls initiated by Originator Bank.

You can maintain the recall period in Days/Months.Days are counted as branch business days and months as calendar months.Default option is 'Days'

### **Recall Request Allowed In**

Select the option from the drop down values. The options are - 'Days' and 'Months'.By default the option is 'Months'.

### **Recall Request Days/Months**

Specify the number of days/months within which the Recall request is allowed.

If the originator name is present for a recall it is considered as a request for recall from the customer and the recall request allowed period is validated

### **Dispatch On Us Transfer**

Check this box if the network allows Dispatch On Us Transfer for an Outbound payment.

## **Payment Preferences-For Inbound**

### **Return Days**

Specify the number of days within which the payment originating bank has to return an Inbound payment.

### **Recall Response Days**

Specify the number of days within which the beneficiary bank has to respond to an Inbound recall request.

Recall days is considered as working days based on Network holidays.

The system validates if the Recall days is applicable for payment types SCT Inst payment or ACH with transaction type as Outbound. Recall response days is applicable to SCT Inst payment or ACH payment types with transaction type as Inbound.

### **Beneficiary Name Match Required**

Check this box to match the beneficiary name with the customer name linked to the beneficiary account for Inbound payments.

## **Faster Payment Preferences**

### **Time-out period (In Seconds)**

You can specify time out period in seconds.

Time out period is allowed to be maintained for both Outbound and Inbound with different time in seconds. For Outbound payments, investigation message is generated after time out period. For Inbound transaction, the system validates whether the message is received after

the time out seconds or the response is sent within the time out seconds. If the validation fails, then reject response is sent.

### **Accounting Preference**

Select the preference for accounting during the Outbound faster payment transaction processing. The options available are:

- On CI Confirmation
- Before Messaging

If the preference selected is 'On confirmation from CI', the debit /credit accounting is passed only on getting an acceptance confirmation from the Clearing Infrastructure (CI/CSM). If the payment is rejected the balance block (ECA) reversal request is sent to DDA system.

If the accounting option chosen for the Network is 'Before Messaging', the outbound message is sent subsequent to debit/credit accounting. In case of payment rejection, accounting is reversed.

### **Preference for NACHA Payments**

#### **Network Lead Days- Credit Transfers**

Specify the network lead days specific to the Credit Transfers

#### **Network Lead Days- Direct Debits**

Specify the network lead days specific to the Direct Debit transactions

### **Value Dating Preferences**

#### **Branch Holiday Check**

Check this flag to indicate that Branch holiday check should be done for activation date as part of processing of the Outbound or Inbound payment.

#### **Debit value date basis for outbound payments**

Select the Debit value date basis for outbound payments. The options are Activation Date and Instruction Date.

- Activation Date - When the debit value date basis is Activation Date, then debit value date is the same as the derived Activation date.
- Instruction Date - If the basis is instruction date, the debit value date is derived as Instruction date – Debit float days.

### **RTGS Outbound Preferences**

#### **Sender Notification Required**

Check this flag to indicate that for an RTGS network MT012 flag is required for every payment message.

#### **Message with Cover as RTGS**

Select any of the following options:

- Release Immediately (default option)
- 'Release on MT 012 receipt'. This appears if the 'Sender Notification Required' flag is checked in Network preferences.

#### **RTGS with future value date**

The options are 'Release immediately' or 'Release on value date'. Select the required one.

---

**Note**

- If RTGS message is generated with future value date, it will be released immediately or on value date based on the preference maintained in 'PMDNWPRF'
  - For an outbound cross-border transaction, if the cover is sent as RTGS message, the related MT103 payment message will be released immediately only if the preference 'Message with cover as RTGS' option is 'Release immediately'
  - If the preference is maintained as 'Release on MT012 receipt', only cover message will be released first. The related MT 103 message will be held in the Outbound message browser. MT103 will be released only on receipt of MT012 sender notification for the cover RTGS message.
  - MT 103 message status would be Cover acknowledgment Rejected status and Accounting entries would be reversed.
- 

**2.2.3.1 Branch Holiday Parameter**

In addition to Currency and Network Holidays, Branch holidays is considered in determining the Value date and Activation date.

Processing Branch holidays is considered in the Dates resolution only if a particular parameter in Network Preferences for the 'Outbound' transaction type is checked.

This new parameter is called 'Branch Holidays Check'.

This parameter is added to this maintenance under a new sub-section called "Value Dating Preferences".

### 2.2.3.2 Viewing Network Preference Summary

You can view a summary of network preferences using 'Network Preference Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNWPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Payments Network Preferences Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Network Code', 'Transaction Type', and 'Payment Type'. A toolbar below the filters shows 'Records per page' set to 15, navigation arrows, '1 Of 1', a 'Go' button, and 'Lock Columns' set to 0. The main area is a table with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Network Code, Host Code, Transaction Type, and Payment Type. The table is currently empty. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Network Code
- Transaction Type
- Payment Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed data in Network Preference screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

### 2.2.4 Network Holidays

This maintenance allows you to specify working days and holidays for the year for the payment network. This function is accessible at a country code.

You can invoke the 'Network Holidays Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDNWHOL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

**Network Code**

Select the clearing network code from the adjoining option list. All valid clearing network codes are displayed in this list.

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Year**

Select the calendar year details for which the network calendar is to be maintained.

Click the Refresh button after populating the above mentioned details. The calendar of the selected year is displayed. Now, you can click the specific dates on the calendar to define the holidays.

As you click a date in the calendar, the system will change the colour of the date text indicating whether it is a holiday or a working day. The colours applied to the text and their indications are as follows.

| Date Text Colour | Indication  |
|------------------|-------------|
| Black            | Working Day |

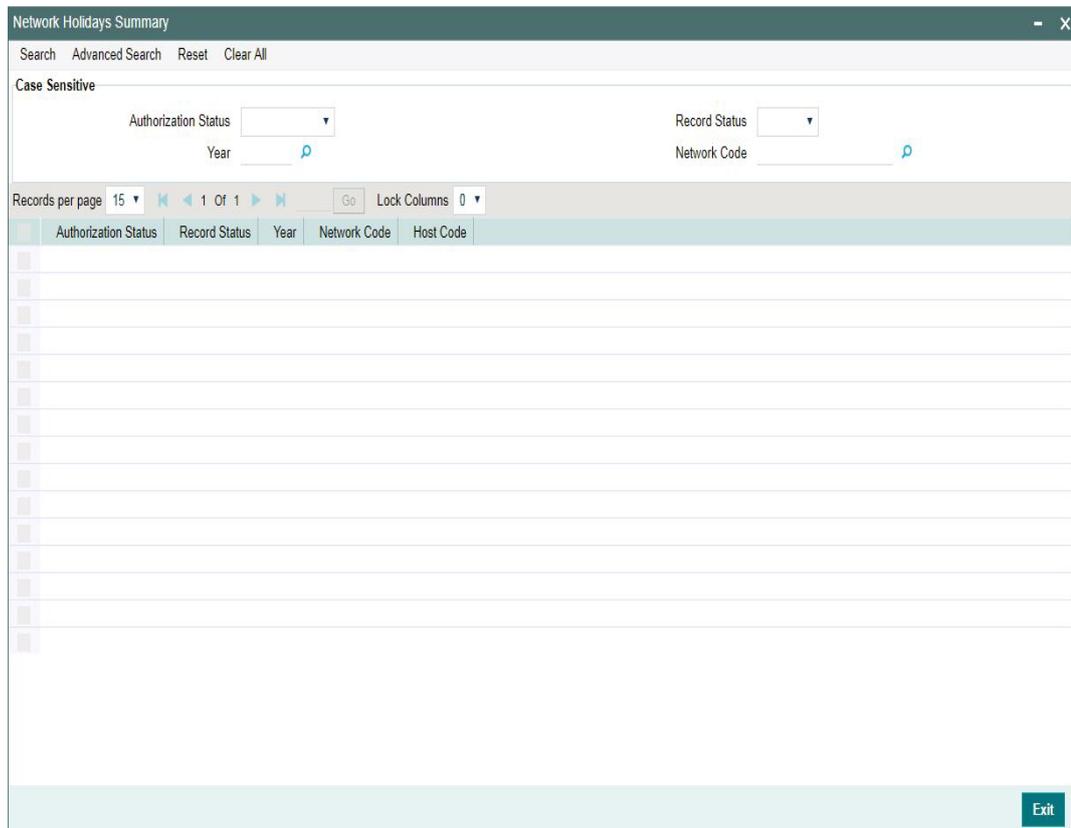
|     |         |
|-----|---------|
| Red | Holiday |
|-----|---------|

The system changes the colour of the text every time you click a date. Click the desired date until you need to set it to the colour as per requirement.

The details on each day of a month are displayed in the 'Holiday Calendar Details' section.

### 2.2.4.1 Viewing Network Holidays Maintenance Summary

You can view a summary of network holidays maintenances using 'Network Holiday Maintenance Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNWHOL' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Year
- Network code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed Network Holiday Detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.3 Customer Preferences Maintenances

Customer related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Customer preferences

### 2.3.1 Customer Service Model

Service Model classifies the customers into various level.

You can maintain service models for the customers using 'Customers Service Model' screen, invoked from the Application Browser. You can invoke this screen by typing 'PMDSRMDL' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

Customer Service Model Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code\* Host Code Description

Country Code\*

Customer Service Model\*

Customer Service Model Description

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

#### **Country Code**

Specify the country code. Alternatively, you can select the country code from the option list. The list displays all valid country codes maintained in the system.

#### **Customer Service Model**

Specify the unique service model code for a customer.

#### **Customer Service Model Description**

Specify the brief description about the customer service model entered.

### 2.3.1.1 Viewing Customer Service Model Summary

You can view a summary of network maintenances using 'Customer Service Model Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSSRMDL' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Customer Service Model Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: "Case Sensitive", "Authorization Status" (a dropdown menu), "Record Status" (a dropdown menu), "Country Code" (a text input with a magnifying glass icon), and "Customer Service Model" (a text input with a magnifying glass icon). Below the filters, there is a table with columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Country Code", "Customer Service Model", "Host Code", and "Customer Service Model Description". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Country Code
- Customer Service Model

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.3.2 Customer Service Model Linkage

Customers can be classified into different class/categories such as Elite, Prime, Platinum, Regular Customer etc. You can link a customer to specific customer service model using 'Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMDCSMLK'

in the field at the top right corner of the application tool-bar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Customer Service Model Linkage Detailed". At the top left, there are buttons for "New" and "Enter Query". The main content area is divided into two columns of input fields. The left column contains "Host Code \*", "Customer Number \*", and "Customer Service Model". The right column contains "Host Code Description", "Customer Name", and "Description". At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with fields for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status", and an "Exit" button on the far right.

Specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

#### **Customer Number**

Select the customer number for linking the service model.

#### **Customer Name**

System defaults the Customer Name based on the Customer Number selected.

#### **Customer Service Model**

Select the Customer Service Model from the list of values available to link with the Customer Number selected.

---

#### **Note**

Customer Service Model can be defined through - 'Customer Service Model Detailed' screen (PMDSRMDL)

---

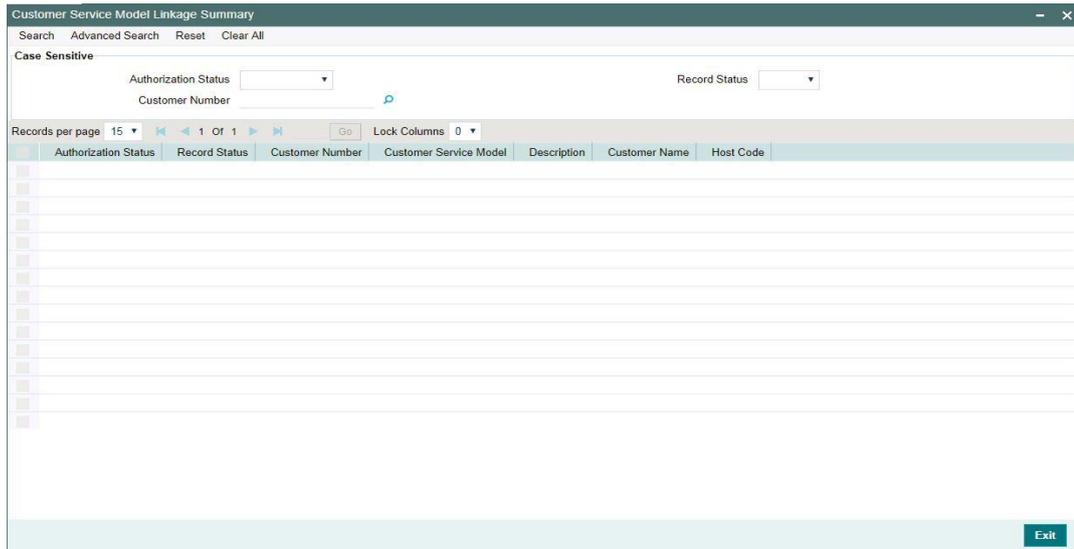
#### **Description**

The system displays the Description maintained for the Customer Service Model selected.

After capturing the above details, save the maintenance by clicking 'Save' button

### **2.3.2.1 Viewing Customer Service Model Linkage Summary**

You can view a summary of Customer Model linkage to Customers using 'Customer Service Model Linkage Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSCSMLK' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Customer Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.3.3 **Settlement Instructions**

- It is possible to maintain standard settlement instruction (SSI) for the customer and a beneficiary. The maintenance is specific to a Network and currency.
- The following are party details can be maintained for a customer & SSI Label for SWIFT/ RTGS payments:
  - Beneficiary Institution/Ultimate Beneficiary
  - Account with Institution
  - Intermediary
  - Sender to Receiver Information
  - Remittance Details
  - Receiver Correspondent
  - Payment preferences for gpi payment & charge bearer
  - Nostro Correspondent Credit /Debit account
- Customer ID and SSI Label will be a unique combination to identify the settlement party details.
- Facility for populating the beneficiary/routing details for a payment transaction based on the customer and SSI Label received in payment request is available.
- It is possible to mark one of the Settlement Instructions as the default instruction, and to fetch the beneficiary/routing details based on the default instruction if the SSI Label is not provided in the payment request

- Provision is given for viewing and authorizing the default SSI Label populated by the system when the payment requests are received from channels.

You can maintain the beneficiary details linked to a customer in “Settlement Instruction Maintenance” screen. You can invoke the “Settlement Instruction Maintenance” screen by typing ‘PMDSSIMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

### Customer Number

Specify the customer number for whom beneficiary details are maintained. Alternatively, you can select from the option list. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system.

### Customer Name

The system displays the customer name for the customer number selected.

### SSI Label

You can provide the SSI label. Same SSI Label cannot be repeated for a customer, even though Network maintained is different. Every SSI Label will be linked to a Network.

### Email Id

You can enter the email address of the customer.

### National Identifier

You can enter the National Identifier of the customer.

### **Mobile Number**

You can enter the mobile number of the customer.

---

#### **Note**

Email ID, Mobile Number and Nation Identifier fields are optional fields.

---

### **Network Details**

#### **Network Code**

Specify the network code from the LOV. This is a mandatory field.

#### **Network Description**

The system displays the description of the network based on the Network code selected.

#### **Currency**

Specify the currency from the LOV. This is a mandatory field.

#### **Payment Type**

The system displays the type of payment based on the network selected.

#### **Bank Identifier**

The system displays the Bank Identifier based on the network selected.

#### **Default Settlement**

Check this box to mark one of the SSI labels as 'Default Settlement' for a customer and network and currency combination.

### **Beneficiary Details**

#### **Beneficiary Account Number**

Specify the Beneficiary Account Number.

#### **Beneficiary Name**

Specify the Beneficiary Name.

#### **Account IBAN**

Specify the Account IBAN.

#### **Beneficiary Bank**

Specify the Beneficiary Bank.

#### **Bank Name**

The system displays the bank name of the beneficiary.

---

#### **Note**

Entering Beneficiary details in the Main screen is not applicable for Cross-border/RTGS Networks.

---

### **2.3.3.1 SWIFT Routing**

Settlement party details for Cross-border/RTGS payments is maintained in SWIFT routing sub-screen.

Click the SWIFT Routing button at the bottom of the screen.

Specify the following fields beneficiary /other party details for a cross-border/RTGS payment:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Customer Number**

Specify the customer number for whom beneficiary details are maintained. Alternatively, you can select from the option list. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system.

**SSI Label**

You can provide the SSI label. Same SSI Label cannot be repeated for a customer, even though Network maintained is different. Every SSI Label will be linked to a Network.

**59: Ultimate Beneficiary**

**Account**

Specify the Ultimate Beneficiary Account Number.

**BIC**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

**Name and Address1 - 4**

Specify the name and address of the Ultimate Beneficiary in the lines specified.

**Country**

Select the country from the LOV.

**58: Beneficiary Institution****Party Identifier**

Specify the party identifier details.

**Bank Identifier Code**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

**Name and Address1 - 4**

Specify the name and address of the Beneficiary Institution in the lines specified.

**Payment Preference****gpi Preferred**

Check this box if gpi is preferred for the payment. This is applicable for cross-border payments.

**Charge Whom**

Select one of the following Charge options:

- SHA
- BEN
- OUR

**Debit Nostro Account**

Select the Debit Nostro Account from the LOV.

**Credit Nostro Account**

Select the Credit Nostro Account from the LOV.

**57: Account With Institution****Party Identifier**

Specify the Party identifier details.

**Bank Identifier Code**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

**Name and Address1 - 4**

Specify the name and address of the Institution in the lines specified.

**56: Intermediary Bank****Party Identifier**

Specify the Party identifier details.

**Bank Identifier Code**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

**Name and Address1 - 4**

Specify the name and address of the Intermediary Bank in the lines specified.

## **70: Remittance Information**

### **Information 1 -4**

You can enter the Remittance information details.

### **Receiver Details**

#### **Bank Identifier Code**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

### **54: Receiver's Correspondent**

#### **Party Identifier**

Specify the Party identifier details.

#### **Bank Identifier Code**

Select the BIC from the LOV.

#### **Name and Address1 - 4**

Specify the name and address of the Receiver's Correspondent in the lines specified.

## **72: Sender To Receiver Info**

### **Line 1- 6**

You can enter the sender to receiver details.

---

#### **Note**

- The beneficiary details related fields in the main screen are disabled for input if the network selected is of payment type SWIFT/RTGS.
  - If the Receiver provided in SSI label is not a currency correspondent, then cover is sent to default currency correspondent.
  - Field 58 Beneficiary institution details can be specified only if the customer selected is of type 'Bank'.
  - If Receiver correspondent is part of SSI label, then it is mandatory to provide Nostro Credit account details in the SSI label maintenance.
- 

## **72:Sender to Receiver Info for Cover Message**

### **Line 1-6**

You can specify the Sender to Receiver Info for Cover message in this field.

On defaulting SSI label onto the payment transaction, field 72 for Sender to Receiver Info for Cover is populated to Cross border / RTGS screens and is sent in the cover message of outbound customer transfer.

### **2.3.3.2 Viewing Settlement Instruction Maintenance Summary**

You can view the summary of Settlement Instruction Maintenance using 'Settlement Instruction Maintenance Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSSSIMT' in the

field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Settlement Instruction Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Customer Number  SSI Label

Network Code  Currency

Payment Type  Bank Identifier

Default Settlement

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Customer Number | SSI Label | Network Code | Currency | Payment Type | Beneficiary Bank | Bank Name | Beneficiary Account |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Customer No
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Default Settlement
- Record Status
- SSI Label
- Currency
- Bank Identifier

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the required search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

### 2.3.4 Customer Preferences

You can maintain Charge Claim, Batch and Deferred price preferences for customers in the 'Customer Preferences Detailed' screen.

You can invoke the 'Customer Preference Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDFLPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Customer Number**

Select the required customer from the LOV. This is a mandatory field.

### **Customer Name**

Customer Name gets defaulted on selecting the Customer No.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the Description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Charge Claim Preference**

#### **Charge to be expensed**

Check this box indicates if claimed charges need to be debited to a common Charge Claim GL or a Claim GL specific to a Sender of MT191 (say, a Currency Correspondent).

---

### **Note**

- If this parameter is checked then system uses the Claim GL specified in the revamped 'Charge Claim Preference' screen for funding the Outbound Charge payment.
- If this parameter is not checked then you can define a Charge Claim account for the Customer which would always be debited for claimed charges for Outbound payments sent on behalf of the customer.

- If Service model is selected as specific, then specific CIF numbers of that Service model linkage alone is listed.
- 

### **Charge claim account**

Specify the Charge Claim Account where the charge claims received are to debited.

### **Deferred Pricing Preferences**

#### **Deferred Pricing**

Check this box to if deferred pricing to be applied for the customer.

#### **Frequency**

Select the frequency option as Daily, Monthly, or Manual.

### **Early Processing Preference**

#### **Process on Network Start Day**

Check this box if Early Processing Preference is set on Network Start Date.

### **Inbound Payment Preferences**

#### **Credit Value Basis for Inbound Payments**

Select the Credit value Basis from the drop-down values. The options are:

- Payment Received Date
- Cover Received Date
- Earliest of the Dates
- Latest of the Dates

---

#### **Note**

Received Date for the inbound payments is derived based on the 'Credit Value Basis for Inbound Payments' defined here for a customer.

---

### **Batch Price Preferences**

#### **Pricing Account**

Choose the required Pricing Account from the list of values.

#### **Auto generate pain.002**

This indicates if the auto generation of pain.002 is required or not. Check this box to auto generate pain.002 files.

---

#### **Note**

- The preference maintained for the initiating party customer is considered. If the customer ID of initiating party is not available in the file then the debit account customer ID will be considered.
  - Generation of pain.002 files for all batches of the same customer is supported.
-

## **gpi Notification Preferences**

You can set the notification preferences for both inbound and outbound transactions, upon receiving gCCT confirmations. By default the options are unchecked.

### **On Interim Confirmation**

Check this box to generate notifications on receipt of Interim gCCT confirmations.

### **On Final Confirmation**

Check this box to generate notifications on receipt of Final gCCT confirmations.

## **2.3.4.1 Cover Generation Preference**

You can specify the Cover Generation Preference for different currencies at the customer level in this screen.

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'Cover Generation Preference' action button in the Customer Preference Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Customer Preferences Detailed" with a subtitle "Customer Cover Preferences". The window contains several input fields: "Host Code", "Customer Name", and "Customer Number". Below these fields is a table with two columns: "Currency \*" and "Cover Generation Preference". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Following fields gets defaulted with values:

- Host Code
- Customer Number
- Customer Name

Specify the following fields:

### **Currency**

Select the currency from the list of values. All the valid currencies are listed.

### **Cover Generation Preference**

Cover generation preferences can be set for the respective Transfer Currency selected. Select the values from the drop-down. The values are:

- Direct and Cover
- Force Serial

### 2.3.4.2 Viewing Customer Preferences Summary

You can view the summary of Customer Preferences maintained in “Customer Preferences Summary” screen. You can invoke the Customer Preferences Summary screen by typing ‘PMSFLPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Preferences Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', and 'Record Status'. A 'Customer No' field is also present. The main area displays a table with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Customer No, Host Code, Charge Credit Account, Customer Account Branch, Customer Account Currency, Customer Name, and Charge Code. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer No

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.4 Messaging Maintenances

Messaging related maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Message related parameters

## 2.4.1 Message Location

You can invoke the 'Message Location Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDLOCMN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Message Location Detailed

New Enter Query

Code \*

Code Description

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Code**

Specify the code.

### **Code Description**

Specify the description of the code.

### 2.4.1.1 Viewing Message Location Summary

You can view the summary in "Message Location Summary" screen. You can invoke the Message Location Summary screen by typing 'PMSLOCMN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Message Location Summary

Save Refresh Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status Record Status

Code

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Code | Code Description |
|----------------------|---------------|------|------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|------|------------------|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

- Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.4.2 Messaging Branch Preferences

Message Browser actions allowed for a branch can be configured in this screen. You can invoke the 'Message Location Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDPREF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

### Branch Preference

#### **Branch**

System defaults the logged in Branch code

#### **PDE Functional Validation**

Check this box for the PDE Validation to be done.

### Authorization

Indicating the activities that require authorization:

You can perform several activities on a message that is to be generated from your branch and on those that have come in for your branch. For example, from the Outbound or Inbound browser, you can change the address to which a message should be sent.

In the branch preferences screen, you can indicate the activities which when performed on an Inbound or Outbound message, would require subsequent manual authorization for the message. Several activities have been listed in this screen. A message, on which an activity which has been selected in this screen is performed, would require subsequent manual authorization for the activity to take effect. A message, on which an activity not selected in this screen is performed, would be automatically authorized with the activity taking effect.

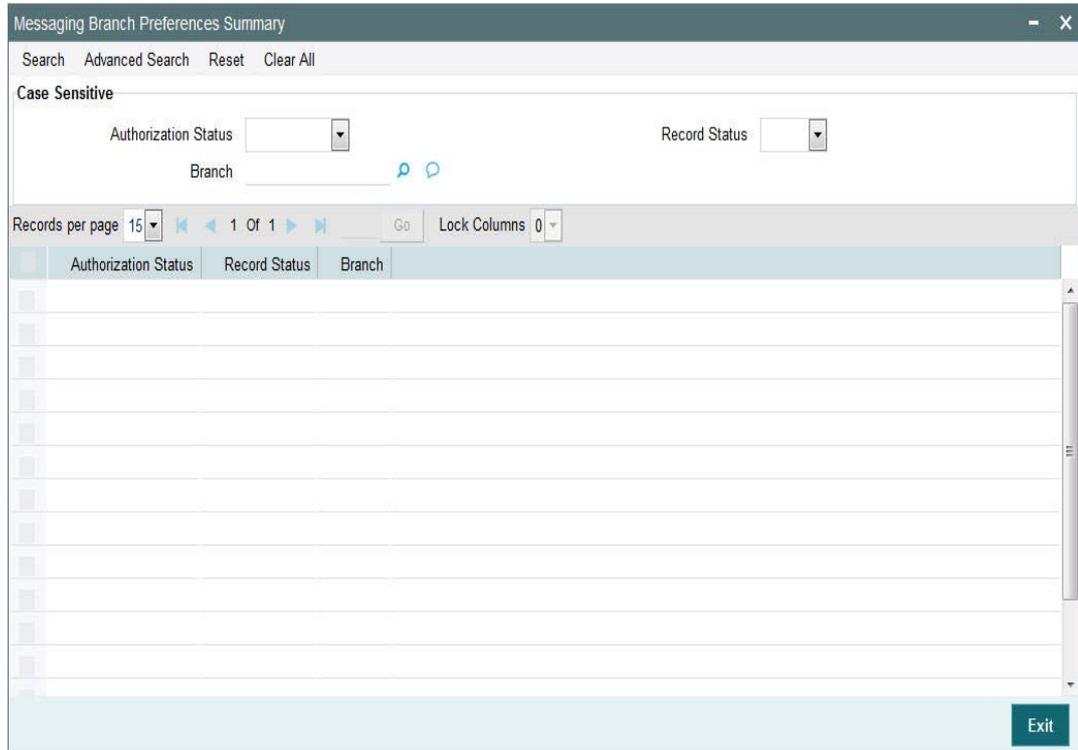
The activities that you can choose from are:

- Cancel
- Hold
- Change Node
- Testword
- Auth Repair Inbound
- Carry Forward
- Change Media
- Regenerate
- Change Address
- Reinstate
- Release
- Branch Move
- Test word Check
- Change Priority

A message on which you perform an activity that requires authorization will be available for further processing only after it is authorized.

### 2.4.2.1 Viewing Messaging Branch Preferences Summary

You can view the summary in “Messaging Branch Preferences Summary” screen. You can invoke the Messaging Branch Preferences Summary screen by typing ‘PMSPREF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

### 2.4.3 Message Type

Message types are pre-shipped. You can view the message type details in this screen. You can invoke the ‘Message Type Detailed’ screen by typing ‘PMDMSTYM’ in the field at the top

right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Module**

Select the module from the LOV displayed. Select a specific module for which the message type to be maintained

**Message Type**

Specify the Message type

**Description**

Specify a valid description for the Message type

**Priority**

Specify the Priority of the message type - Normal/Medium/High

**Maximum Message Count**

Define the Max message count allowed for that message

**Purge Message**

Specify if the messages can be purged or not. Select options from the LOV displayed - Blank/ Yes / No

**Acknowledgement Nak Processing**

Specify if the Nak Acknowledgement to be processed or not. Select options from the LOV displayed - Blank/Yes/No

**SWIFT Messages**

**SWIFT Message Type**

Specify the valid SWIFT message type.

## Consolidated Message Type

Select the consolidated message type from the list of values

### For Product Setup

#### Generate at input

Check this box if the message type maintained, to be generated at input

#### Show in product

Check this box if the message type maintained, to be shown in product

### 2.4.3.1 Viewing Message Type Summary

You can view the summary in “Message Type Summary” screen. You can invoke the Message Type Summary screen by typing ‘PMSMSTYM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Module | Message Type | Description | SWIFT Message Type | Consolidated Message Type |
|----------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|--------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Module
- Message Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button.

## 2.5 Advice Infrastructure Maintenances

You can generate advices to customers for credits/debits to customer account generated as a result of inbound/outbound Cross border/RTGS payments. You can also generate MT900/910 as advices, if customer is having a valid BIC and preferred media is SWIFT.

### 2.5.1 Advice Format

For a manual advice format maintenance, you can invoke the 'Advice Format Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDADVFM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Advice Format Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Advice Format Detailed'. At the top left, there is a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. The main area contains several input fields: 'Format ID \*', 'Language \*', 'Import File' (with an 'Import' button), and 'Format Text \*'. On the right side, there are 'Lines' and 'Columns' input fields. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for 'Maker/Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status/Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

You can specify the following details:

#### **Format**

Specify a valid name for the format.

#### **Language**

Select a Language from the list of values.

#### **Import File**

Import the required file in the respective format by clicking on the Import button. Select the file from the destination for importing. This field is optional.

#### **Format Text**

Specify the Format Text content here.

#### **Lines**

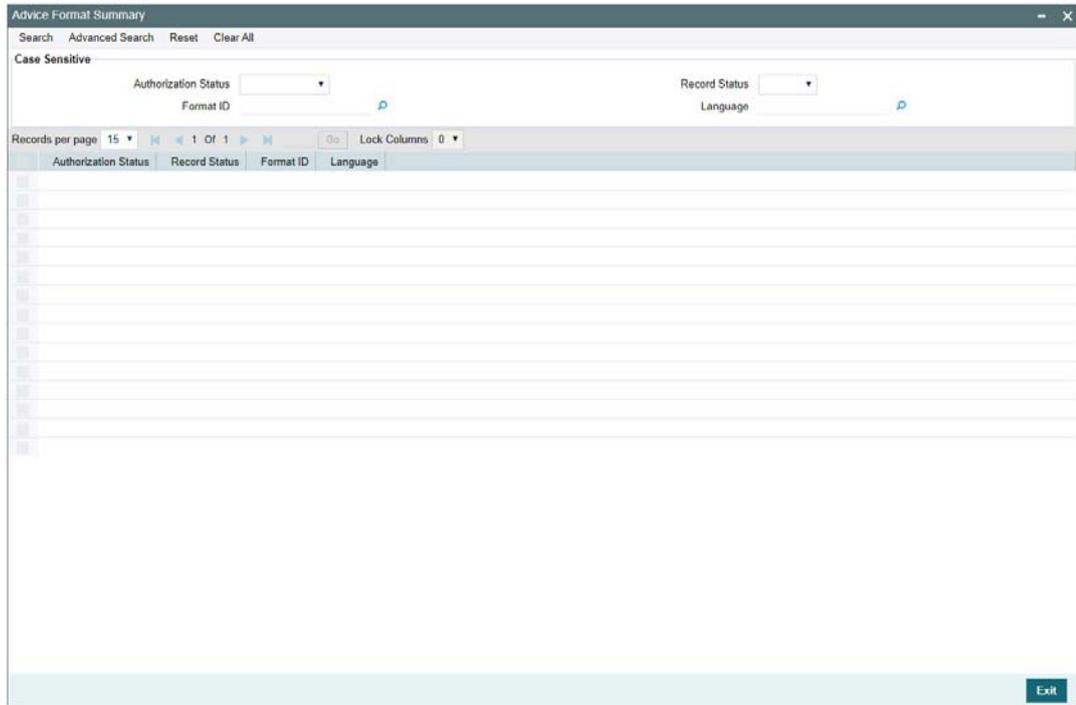
System defaults the Lines to 54.

#### **Columns**

System defaults the Lines to 80.

### 2.5.1.1 Viewing Advice Format Summary

You can view the summary in “Advice Format Summary” screen. You can invoke the Advice Format Summary screen by typing ‘PMSADVFM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Language
- Format

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.5.2 Default Format

This maintenance is provided for maintaining the Default format ID to be considered for a Message Type.

You can invoke the ‘Default Format Maintenance’ screen by typing ‘PMDDFFMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Media**

The system defaults the Media as 'MAIL'

**Message Type**

Select the Message Type as either 'Credit Advice' or 'Debit Advice'

**Default Format ID**

Specify the Default Format ID.

**Network Code**

Specify the Network Code.

**Format ID**

The list specifies the available Format IDs from PMDADVFM.

**Source Code**

Specify the Source Code

**Format ID**

The list specifies the available Format IDs from PMDADVFM.

---

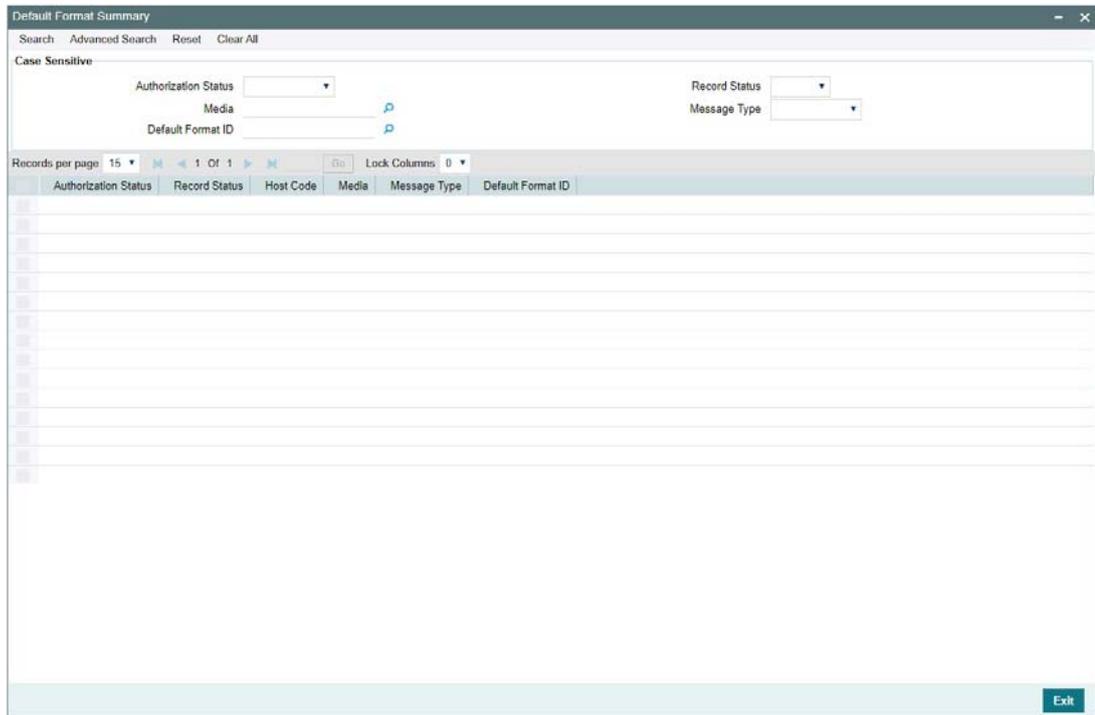
**Note**

While fetching the Advice format, if Format ID is maintained for the Network and the source, that is considered. If source level maintenance is not available, then the default format for the Network is considered. If Network level maintenance is not available, default Format ID for the media and message type is used.

---

### 2.5.2.1 Viewing Default Format Summary

You can view the summary in “Default Format Summary” screen. You can invoke the Advice Format Summary screen by typing ‘PMSDFFMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Media
- Message Type
- Default Format ID

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.5.3 Customer Advice Preferences

This screen is provided for selecting the media applicable for advice generation for customer/customer account. This is a Host-wise maintenance.

You can invoke the ‘Default Format Maintenance’ screen by typing ‘PMDCSADV’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Customer Number**

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

**Customer Name**

Specify the Customer Name.

**Message Type**

Select the Message Type as either 'Credit Advice' or 'Debit Advice'

**Default Details**

**Media**

Specify the Media from the list of values. The default Media field will list the values SWIFT and MAIL.

**Customer Account**

Specify the Customer Account from the list of values.

**Account Name**

The system displays the Account Name based on the Customer Account selected.

**Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values.

**Media**

Specify the Media from the list of values. The default Media field will list the values SWIFT and MAIL.

---

**Note**

If there is not account and Network-wise preference is maintained for media, the default media maintained is used.

---

### 2.5.3.1 Viewing Customer Advice Preferences Summary

You can view the summary in “Customer Advice Preferences Summary” screen. You can invoke the Advice Format Summary screen by typing ‘PMSCSADV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'Customer Advice Preferences Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this, there are several search filters: 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Customer Number' (text input), 'Message Type' (dropdown), and 'Media' (text input). A table below these filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Customer Number', 'Message Type', and 'Media'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer Number
- Message Type
- Media

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Please refer Section 3.8, "Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT)".

## 2.6 Access Rights Maintenances

Access rights can be provided for queue action at user level or at user role level. Access rights maintained is validated when a user tries to do any action on the payment available in the queues

### 2.6.1 User Limit

The system allows operator-wise limits for allowing manual input or authorization of a payment transaction. User limits can be applied in case of queue action initiation or authorization too. User limit can be expressed in a specific base currency.

It is possible to configure transaction input/authorization limits for each active user for a payment transaction/queue Function ID.

The “User Limit Maintenance” screen is introduced to capture the limits allowed for an operator for a particular payment function.

You can invoke the “User Limit Maintenance screen by typing ‘PMDUSRLT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'User Limit Maintenance Detailed' application window. The window title is 'User Limit Maintenance Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar, there are input fields for 'Host Code \*', 'User ID \*', and 'User Name'. To the right of these fields are fields for 'Limit Currency', 'Default Input Limit', and 'Default Authorization Limit'. Below these fields is a table with columns for 'Function ID', 'Input Limit', and 'Authorization Limit'. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### User ID

All valid and active User Ids are listed in this LOV. Select the required user.

### User Name

The system populates the user name based on the User ID selected.

### Limit Currency

All valid currencies linked to the country of the Host are listed in this LOV. Select the required currency.

---

### Note

If transfer currency is different from limit currency, the amounts are compared by converting the transfer amount to limit currency amount using the Desk Rates (Rate Code = STANDARD/Rate Type = MID) maintained for the currency pair.

---

### Default Input Limit

Modify the actual default Input limit, if required.

---

**Note**

If a function ID for payment transaction or queue is not maintained in the detailed block with applicable limits, then Default input limit maintained is applied for the transaction/queue input operations. The default value is 99,999.

---

**Default Authorization Limit**

Modify the actual default authorization limit, if required.

---

**Note**

If a function ID for payment transaction /queue is not maintained in the detailed block with applicable limits, then Default input limit maintained is applied for the transaction/queue authorizations. The default value is 99,999.

---

**Function Id**

The list specifies the available transaction and Queue function Ids.

**Input Limit**

While saving a payment transaction initiated manually /queue action, the system validates the user limit against the 'Input limit' provided for the function ID.

**Authorization Limit**

While authorizing/auto authorizing a manually initiated transaction /queue action, the system validates the user limit against the 'Authorization limit' configured for the function ID.

---

**Note**

- It is optional to provide input limit/authorization limit in detailed block. However, for every row maintained in the multi-block, it is mandatory to provide both limits.
  - For any manual action taken from Oracle Banking Payments, the input / authorization limit is validated. If the limit is exceeded, system displays an error message.
  - User limits is not applicable for channel transactions. However, if the channel transactions lands in a Queue, the respective Input/Authorization Limit set for the User for the Queue Function ID applies.
- 

### 2.6.1.1 Viewing User Limit Maintenance Summary

You can view User Limit Maintenance details in the "User Limit Maintenance Summary" screen. You can invoke the "User Limit Maintenance Summary" screen by typing

'PMSUSRLT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

| Authorization Status | Record Status | User ID | User Name | Default Input Limit | Default Authorization Limit | Limit Currency | Host Code |
|----------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|
|----------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- User ID
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.6.2 Role Limit

It is possible to maintain Role level limits for Input and Authorization which will be applicable for payment transactions and Queue actions.

While applying the limits for a transaction or queue action, the priority is given for the limits maintained at User ID level.

If User limit is not maintained, then role level limits are applied. If multiple user roles are assigned for same function ID for the user, then the maximum input/authorization limit derived from the assigned roles is applied.

E.g. Assume that the user role "PA-ONLINE-AUTH" has an authorization limit of EUR100,000 for ACH payments and another user role "ALL\_ROLES" has an authorization limit amount of EUR 50,000. If both the roles are assigned to a user for the host and function ID, then user will be allowed to input authorize ACH payments that are less than or equal of EUR 100,000

Limit check is skipped if both user & role level limits are not available.

You can view the Role Limit Maintenance screen by typing 'PMDRLLMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Role Limit Maintenance Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Role Limit Maintenance Detailed'. The toolbar at the top left contains 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains five input fields: 'Role ID \*', 'Limit Currency', 'Role Description', 'Default Input Limit', and 'Default Authorization Limit'. Below the fields is a grid with columns for 'Function ID \*', 'Input Limit', and 'Authorization Limit'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Role ID**

Select the appropriate role from the LOV.

**Role Description**

Depending on the selected role, the description gets populated.

**Limit Currency**

Select the required currency from the LOV for the limit.

**Default Input Limit**

Specify the Default Input Limit.

**Default Authorization Limit**

Specify the Default Authorization Limit.

---

**Note**

Default limits are considered if function ID –wise limits are not maintained.

---

**Function Id**

Select the function id from the LOV.

**Input Limit**

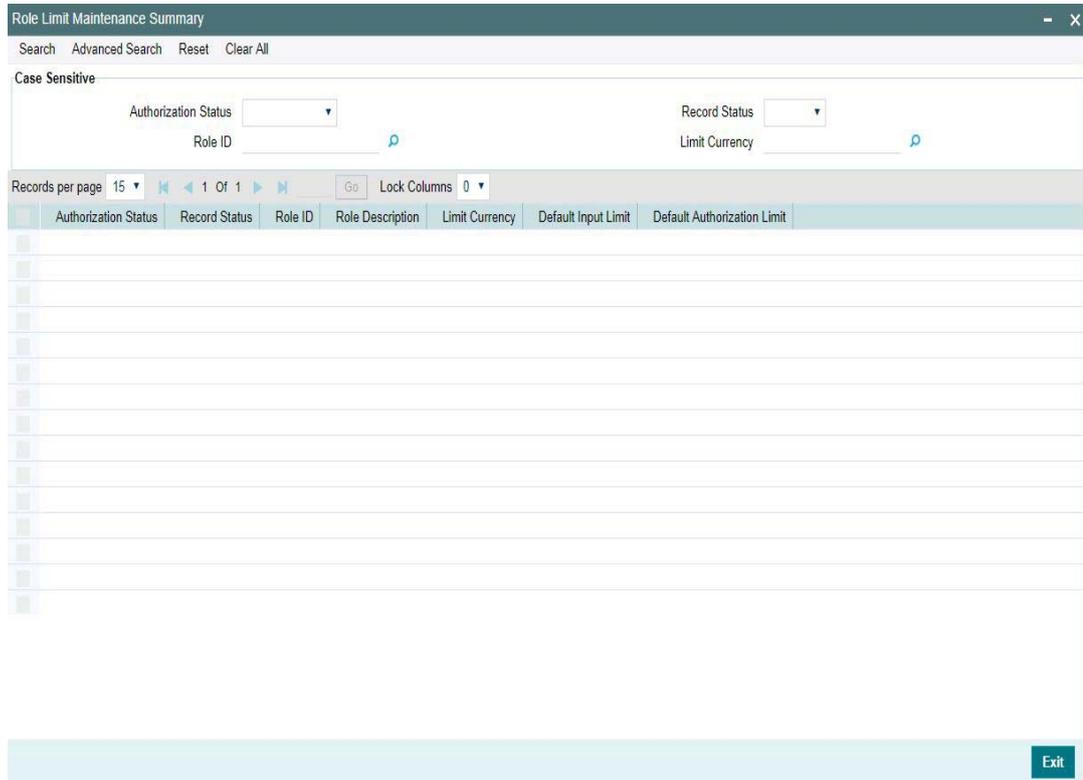
Specify the Input Limit assigned to a user for the host and function ID.

## Authorization Limit

Specify the Authorization Limit assigned to a user for the host and function ID.

### 2.6.2.1 Role Limit Maintenance Summary

You can view Role Limit Maintenance Summary details in the “Role Limit Maintenance Summary” screen. You can invoke the “Role Limit Maintenance Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSRLLMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..



The screenshot shows the 'Role Limit Maintenance Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this, there are search filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Role ID', and 'Limit Currency'. A table below the filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Role ID', 'Role Description', 'Limit Currency', 'Default Input Limit', and 'Default Authorization Limit'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Role ID
- Limit Currency

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.6.3 Role Queue Access Rights

You can invoke the 'Role Queue Access Rights' screen by typing 'PMDROLQA' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Role Queue Access Rights Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Role Queue Access Rights Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar are two input fields: 'Role ID \*' and 'Description'. The main area is divided into two sections: 'Queue Function IDs' and 'Queue Actions'. Each section has a table with columns for 'Queue Function ID', 'Queue Name', 'Allowed/Disallowed', and 'Queue'. The 'Queue Function IDs' table is currently empty. The 'Queue Actions' table is also empty. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

You can specify the following details

### **Role ID**

Select the Role Identification from the LOV.

### **Description**

The system displays the description of the role based on the value selected.

### **Queue Function Ids**

#### **Queue Function ID**

Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, you can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.

#### **Allowed/Disallowed**

Select the value provided from the drop down. The options are Allowed and Disallowed. This field is set to denote whether the allowed or disallowed listed of actions are maintained

#### **Queue Name**

The system displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.

#### **Queue Code**

The system displays the code of the queue based on the value selected.

### **Queue Actions**

#### **Queue Action**

Select the Queue Action from the LOV. For a Queue function ID selected, you can maintain the Queue Actions in the multi-block section. The queue actions applicable for the function ID selected only are listed.

### 2.6.3.1 Role Queue Access Rights Summary

You can invoke “Role Queue Access Rights Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSROLQA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Role Queue Access Rights Summary". At the top, there are search options: "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below this is a "Case Sensitive" section with two dropdown menus: "Authorization Status" and "Record Status". A "Role ID" text input field with a magnifying glass icon is also present. A navigation bar shows "Records per page" set to 15, "1 Of 1" records, and "Lock Columns" set to 0. Below the navigation bar is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Role ID", and "Description". The table is currently empty. An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Role Id

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.6.4 User Queue Access Rights

You can invoke the 'Role Queue Access Rights' screen by typing 'PMDUSRQA' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. ClicNew' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'User Queue Access Rights Detailed' application window. The window title is 'User Queue Access Rights Detailed'. The interface includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar is a text field labeled 'User Identification \*'. The main area is divided into two sections: 'Queue Function IDs' and 'Queue Actions'. Each section has a table with columns for 'Host Code', 'Queue Function ID', 'Queue Name', and 'All'. The 'Queue Function IDs' table has a checkbox in the 'All' column. The 'Queue Actions' table has a checkbox in the 'Queue Action' column. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

You can specify the following details

### **User Identification**

Select the user Identification from the LOV.

### **Queue Function Ids**

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Queue Function ID**

Specify the Queue Function ID. Alternatively, you can select the Queue Function ID from the option list. The list displays all valid Queue Function Ids maintained in the system.

#### **Allowed/Disallowed**

Select the value provided from the drop down. The options are Allowed and Disallowed. This field is set to denote whether the allowed or disallowed listed of actions are maintained

#### **Queue Name**

The system displays the name of the queue based on the value selected.

#### **Queue Code**

The system displays the code of the queue based on the value selected.

## **Queue Actions**

### **Queue Action**

Select the Queue Action from the LOV. For a Queue function ID selected, you can maintain the Queue Actions in the multi-block section. The queue actions applicable for the function ID selected only are listed.

#### **2.6.4.1 User Queue Access Rights Summary**

You can invoke “User Queue Access Rights Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSUSRQA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "User Queue Access Rights Summary". The interface includes a search bar at the top with options for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are two dropdown menus: "Authorization Status" and "Record Status". A text input field for "User Identification" is also present. The main area is a table with columns "Authorization Status", "Record Status", and "User Identification". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- User Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

---

### **Note**

User queue access rights, if available take precedence over Role access Rights maintained.

---

## 2.7 Common Payments Maintenances

Generic maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for payment processing

### 2.7.1 Host Parameters

You can maintain parameters for payments at the host level in the 'Host Parameters' screen. You can invoke the 'Host Parameters' screen by typing 'PMDHSTPR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Host Parameters Detailed

Save

Host Code \*

External Systems

Sanction Check System

Sanction Retry Days

External Exchange Rate System

External Pricing System

External Accounting System

PSD Applicable

Information Reporting Required

Sender Logical terminal A

Chinese Character Conversion Not Required

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Cancel

You can specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **External Systems**

##### **Sanction Check System**

Specify the external sanction check system. Alternatively, you can select the sanction check system from the option list. The list displays all valid sanction check external systems.

##### **Sanction Retry Days**

Specify the sanction check retry days. Based on the sanction retry days, the sanctions are performed for future dated payments or current dated payments carried forward to next date.

##### **External Exchange Rate System**

Specify the external exchange rate system. Alternatively, you can select the external exchange rate system from the option list. The list displays all valid external exchange rate systems.

##### **External Pricing System**

Specify the External Price Code. Alternatively, you can select the external price code from the option list. The list displays all valid external price codes.

### External Accounting System

Specify the External Accounting System to which the accounting entries are handed off. Alternatively, you can select the external accounting system from the option list. The list displays all valid external accounting systems.

### Apply PSD Preference

Check this box to apply PSD Preference.

### Information Reporting Required

Check this box to indicate that transaction information has to be handed off to an internal JMS queue on completion of transaction processing.

### Sender Logical Terminal

Select the Sender Logical terminal code. The options are A and X. The default option is A.

- A - Select this option if the system is generating outbound messages with logical terminal code for Sender BIC.
- X - Select this option if SWIFT messages are sent out with logical terminal code X for the sender BIC.

### Chinese Character Conversion

Select the Chinese Character Conversion options from the drop-down. The options are Not Required/ Simplified Chinese/ Traditional Chinese. The default option is Not Required.

- Simplified Chinese or Traditional Chinese - System does a Chinese character replacement with CCC codes for outbound payment messages.
- For an inbound message, CCC codes are replaced with Chinese characters. The type of the character is defined by the Conversion preference at the host level.
- Chinese character replacement are applicable for the following list of fields /messages for both cross-border and RTGS:

| A. Message Type   | B. Field Details  |
|---|---|
| C. MT 101, MT 102, MT 102 STP, MT 103, MT 103 STP, MT 103 REMIT, MT 110 | D. Fields 50a & 59a   |
| E. MT 202, MT 202 COV, MT 203, MT 205, MT 205 COV, MT 210               | F. Field 58a<br>G. Fields 50a & 59a if available as part of the message |
| H. MT 910   | I. Field 50a  |

For more details on the Chinese Code Word changes, refer to Cross Border User Guide.

#### 2.7.1.1 Viewing Host Parameter Summary

You can view summary of exchange rate in the 'Host Parameters Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'Host Parameters Summary' screen by typing 'PMSHSTPR' in the field at the top

right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Host Parameters Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are two dropdown menus for "Authorization Status" and "Record Status", and a text input field for "Host Code". A "Case Sensitive" checkbox is also present. The main area is a table with columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Host Code", "Sanction Check System", and "External Exchange Rate System". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

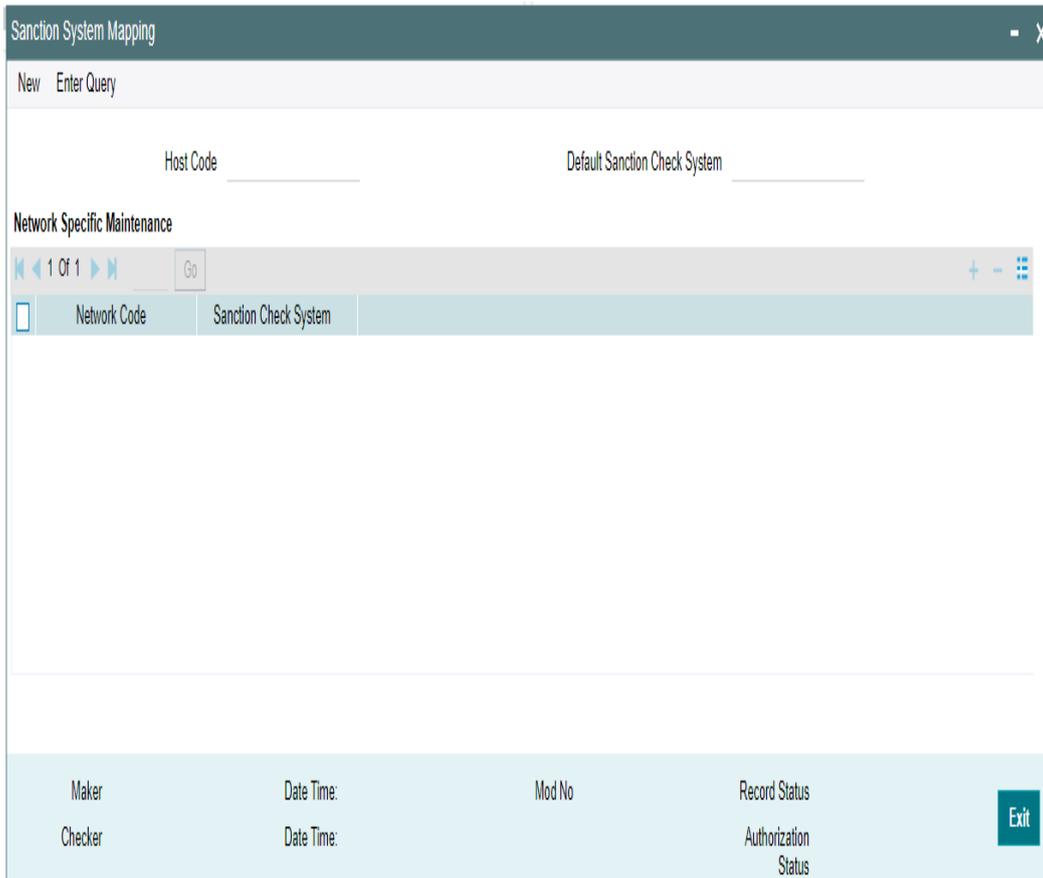
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.2 **Sanction System Mapping**

You can configure sanction check system, specific to network of a host in the 'Sanction System Mapping' screen. You can invoke the 'Sanction System Mapping' screen by typing 'PMDSCMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar



You can specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Default Sanction Check System**

Select the Default Sanction Check System from the list of values. All valid sanction check systems are listed here.

If there is no Sanction Check System mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the sanction check system defined here

**Network Specific Maintenance**

**Network Code**

Select a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed here. Network code selected is mapped to the respective sanction check system.

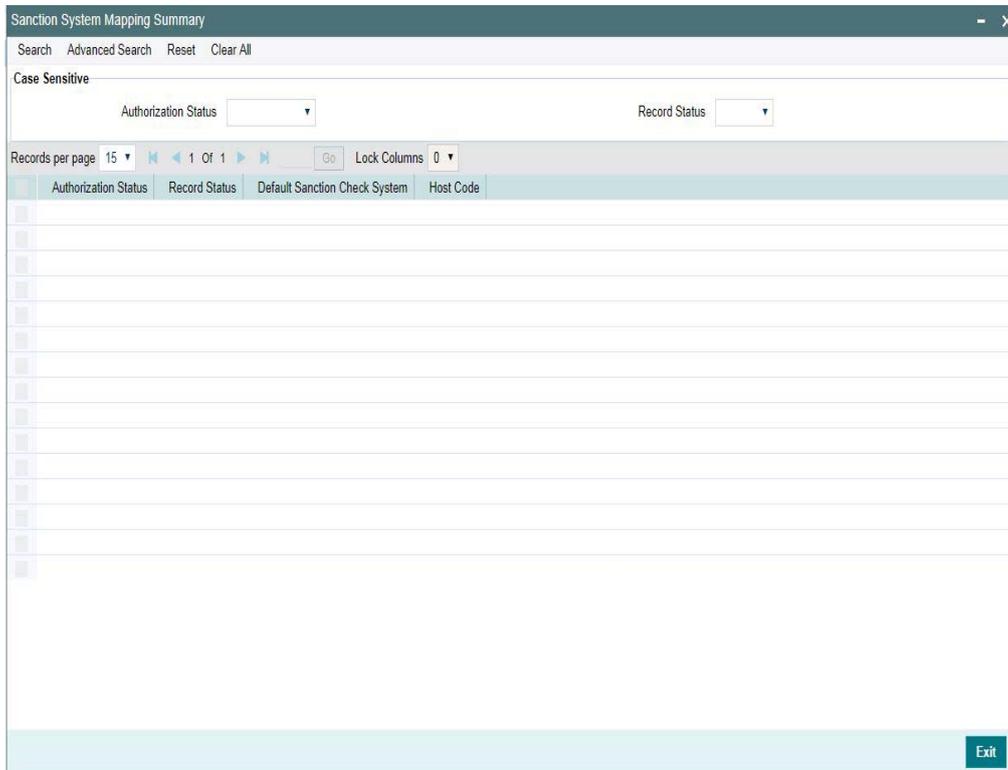
**Sanction Check System**

Select a Sanction Check System from the list of values. All valid Sanction check systems are listed here.

**2.7.2.1 Sanction System Mapping Summary**

You can view the sanction system mappings maintained in the 'Sanction System Mapping Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'Sanction System Mapping Summary' screen by typing 'PMSSCMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the

adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **2.7.3 External Exchange Rate System Mapping**

You can configure external exchange rate system, specific to network of a host in the 'External Exchange Rate System Mapping' screen. You can invoke the 'External Exchange Rate System Mapping' screen by typing 'PMDERMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Default External Exchange Rate System Code**

Select the Default External Exchange Rate System Code from the list of values. All valid external exchange rate system codes are listed here.

If there is no External Exchange Rate System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Exchange Rate System Code defined here

#### **Network Specific Maintenance**

##### **Network Code**

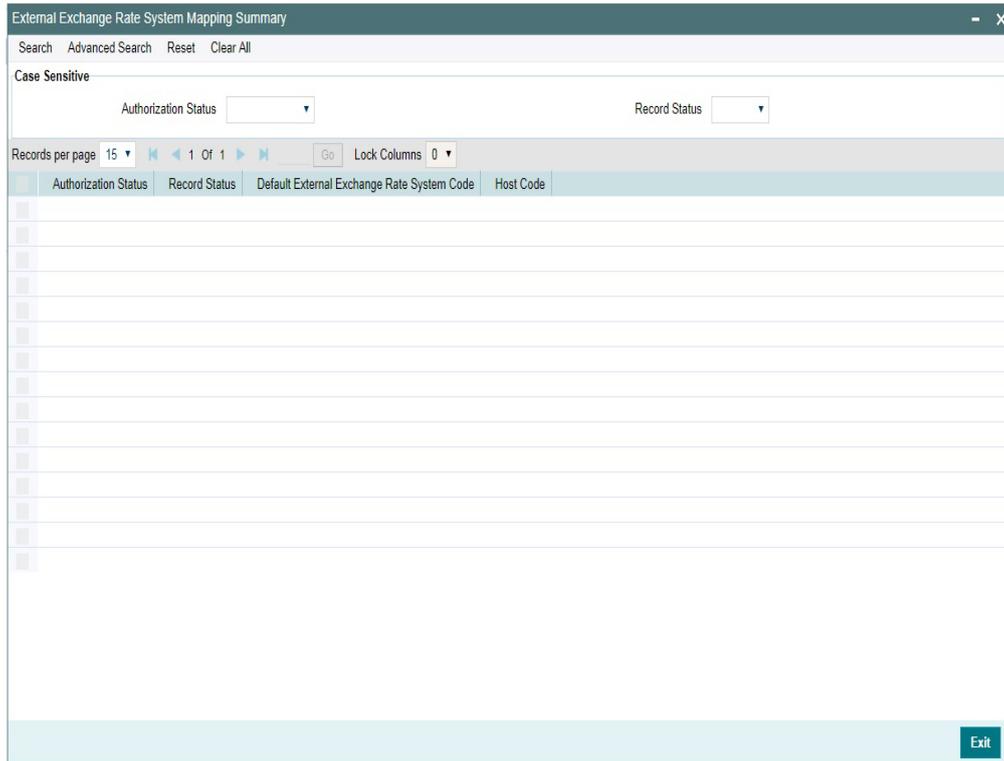
Select a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed here. Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Exchange Rate system.

##### **External Exchange Rate System Code**

Select a External Exchange Rate System code from the list of values. All valid external exchange rate system codes are listed here.

### **2.7.3.1 External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary**

You can view the external exchange rate system mappings maintained in the 'External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'External Exchange Rate System Mapping Summary' screen by typing 'PMSERMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

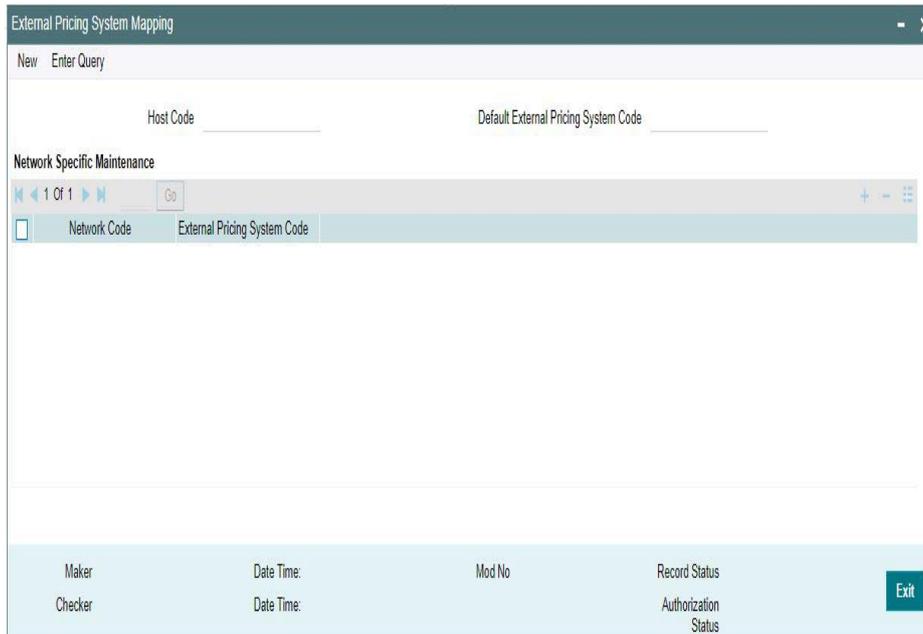
- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### **2.7.4 External Pricing System Mapping**

You can configure External Pricing system, specific to network of a host in the 'External Pricing System Mapping' screen. You can invoke the 'External Pricing System Mapping' screen by typing 'PMDEPMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar



You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Default External Pricing System Code**

Select the Default External Pricing System Code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed here.

If there is no External Pricing System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Pricing System Code defined here

#### **Network Specific Maintenance**

##### **Network Code**

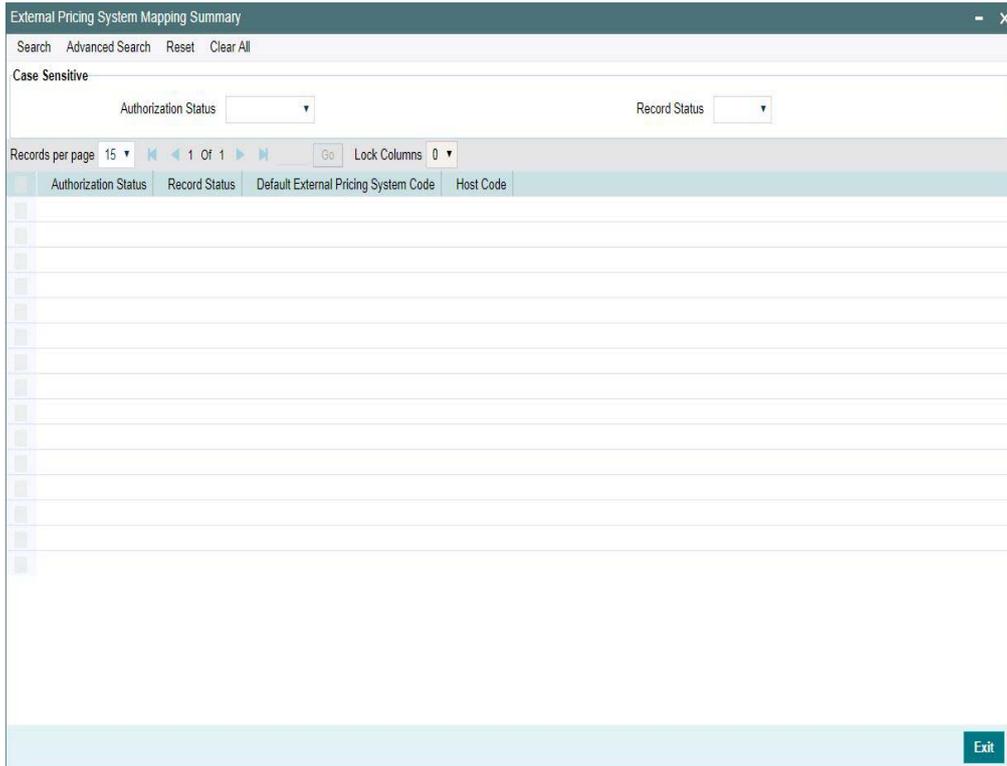
Select a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed here. Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Pricing system.

##### **External Pricing System Code**

Select a External Pricing System code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed here.

### **2.7.4.1 External Pricing System Mapping Summary**

You can view the external pricing system mappings maintained in the 'External Pricing System Mapping Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'External Pricing System Mapping Summary' screen by typing 'PMSEPMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

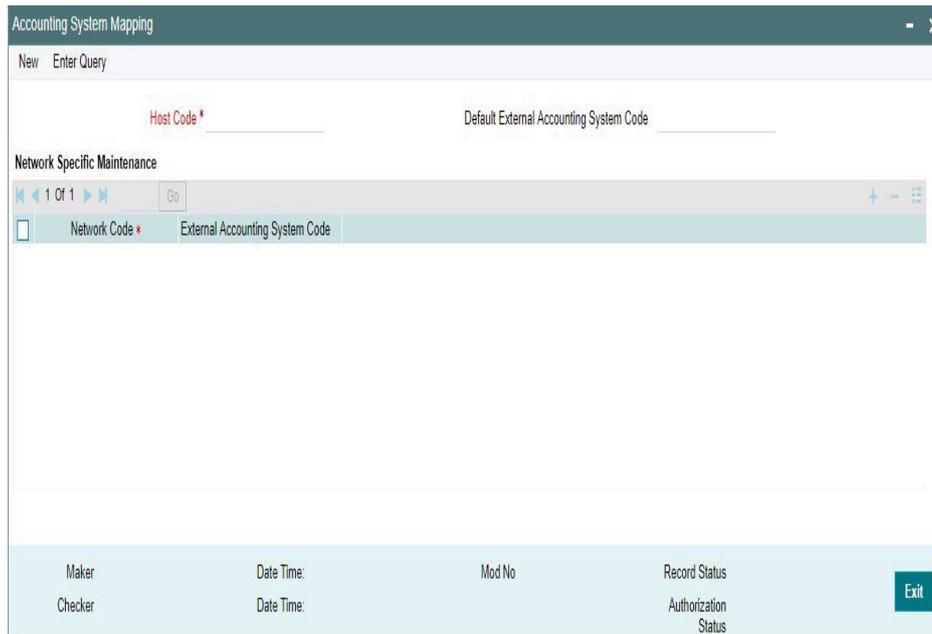
- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.7.5 **Accounting System Mapping**

You can configure Accounting system, specific to network of a host in the 'Accounting System Mapping' screen. You can invoke the 'Accounting System Mapping' screen by typing 'PMDACMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar



You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Default External Accounting System Code**

Select the Default External Accounting System Code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed here.

If there is no External Accounting System Code mapped to a specific Network, system automatically picks the External Accounting System Code defined here

#### **Network Specific Maintenance**

##### **Network Code**

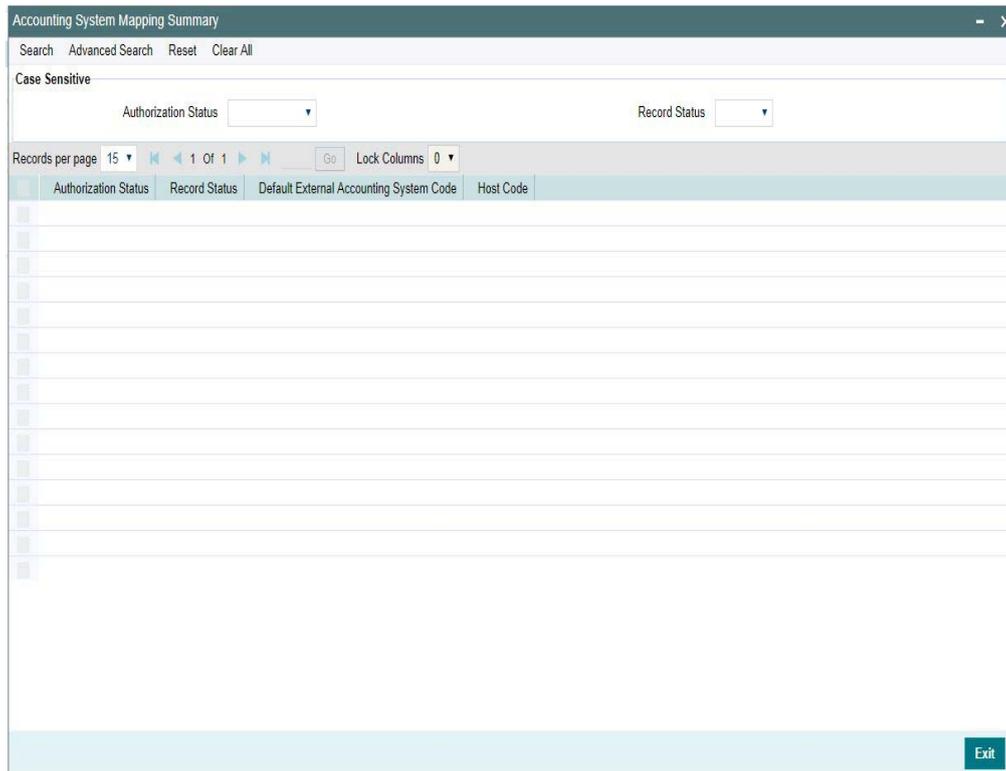
Select a Network Code from the list of values. All valid network codes are listed here. Network code selected is mapped to the respective External Accounting system.

##### **External Accounting System Code**

Select a External Accounting System code from the list of values. All valid external pricing system codes are listed here.

### **2.7.5.1 External Accounting System Mapping Summary**

You can view the external accounting system mappings maintained in the 'External Accounting System Mapping Summary' screen. You can invoke the 'External Accounting System Mapping Summary' screen by typing 'PMSACMAP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.7.6 Source

Source maintenance screen is used to identify an external system or source from which payments system receives a payment request.

You can invoke the 'Source Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDSORCE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Source codes are defined Host specific. User's logged in Host is defaulted while creating a new source code.

You can specify the following fields:

### Source Code

Specify a unique Source Code. User has to input a valid source code based on the Source Type selected. You can opt the source type as 'Manual Input, when the Source Code is input as MANL.

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Description

Specify a brief description on the source code.

### Source Type

Select the source type from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values:

- Upload
- Manual Input

### MIS Group

Select the required MIS Group.

### UDF Group

Select the required UDF Group.

## **Prefunded Payments**

### **Prefunded Payments Allowed**

Check this box to indicate that Pre funded payments are allowed for the source.

### **Prefunded Payments GL**

Specify the required Prefunded Payments GL from the list of values. The GL specified here is defaulted in the Transaction input screens for that Source, when Prefunded Payments allowed checkbox is checked.

## **Duplicate Check Fields**

### **Duplicate Check Period in Days**

Specify the days used for Duplicate Check.

---

#### **Note**

For the payment types, ACH and NACHA, the days pick up is from Non urgent Preferences. For all other payment types, the days pick up is from urgent preferences.

---

## **Accounting & Message Preference**

### **Preferred Reference**

Specify which reference number needs to be sent on Tag 20 - Sender's References field, in the outbound cross border messages.

- **Transaction Reference:** The unique transaction reference number generated by the system gets populated on the Tag 20
- **Source Reference:** The source reference number that is input/ given by external systems gets populated on the Tag 20 - Sender's Reference field

---

#### **Note**

This preferred reference number, is also passed on the accounting entries that are handed off to the DDA system.

---

## **Other Preferences**

### **SSI Handling**

Select the option for SSI Handling.

- **Not Required**-Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- **Default and Verify**-The beneficiary/routing details is fetched from default SSI label if the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the customer network and currency. The transaction is moved to a Settlement Review Queue for user verification.
- **Default**-The beneficiary/routing details is fetched from default SSI label if the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the customer network and currency. No verification is required in this case and transaction processing proceeds to the next step.

### **Notification Required flag**

This flag denotes whether notification generation is required for the source.

### **Validate Debit Authority**

This flag denotes whether debit authorities to be validated every-time for the source.

### **Inbound SWIFT**

This flag indicates that the Inbound SWIFT transactions will be created with the source code flagged for Inbound SWIFT. This flag can be opted for single source per host.

---

#### **Note**

- When the Inbound SWIFT option is not checked for a particular Source Code(i.e. MANL/SWIFT/SWIFT), then the upload or transaction creation for Inbound SWIFT will be failed
  - When Inbound SWIFT option is checked for respective Source Codes, then Inbound SWIFT transactions are allowed.
- 

### **Inbound credit to GL**

This flag can be checked to replace the credit account of the Inbound payments received from the source with the Intermediary Credit GL maintained.

---

#### **Note**

- The system verifies whether 'Inbound Credit to GL' is checked for the source if a transaction is input or received with 'Credit to GL' flag checked. If it is not preferred for the source, error is displayed.
  - It is not mandatory to have a credit account /customer for the transaction if credit to GL flag is checked for the transaction. On enrich or save the system populates the credit account as the 'Intermediary Credit GL' maintained for the source.
  - If credit account or customer is available, it is retained. However, all customer/account related validations are skipped.
  - Credit account currency is set same as transfer currency.
- 

### **Intermediary Credit GL**

Select the Intermediary Credit GL from the list of values.

---

#### **Note**

- Cutoff processing, Price pick up and External account validation are skipped for transaction with 'Credit to GL' flag checked.
  - Sanction screening is applicable by default.
  - While posting the credit accounting, the credit account is be considered as 'Intermediary Credit GL' maintained for the source.
- 

### **PSD Applicable**

This flag denotes whether PSD - charges and claim are applicable for the source.Only when this option is selected here, it is allowed for the respective sources.

### **Auto Queue Preferences**

#### **System action**

This field has the drop-down options Auto Rollover, Cancel or Retain in Queue.

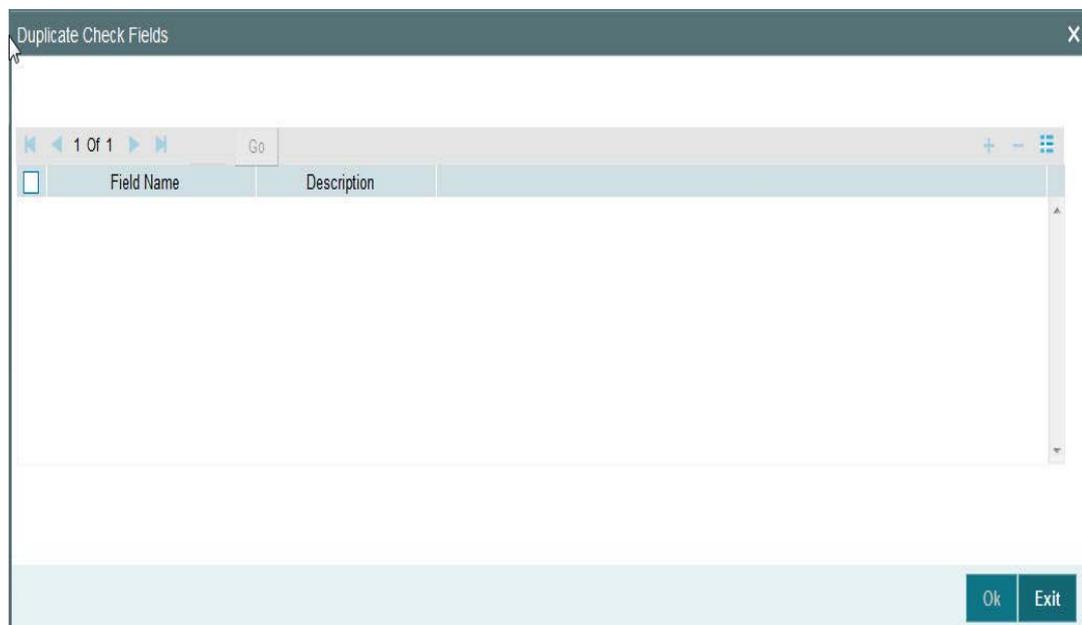
This preference maintained for the source is considered for the pre-funded payments in the following scenarios:

- For processing a payment which is pending in cutoff/network cutoff exception queues during end of the day.
- For deciding the next step of processing when a payment is released from SC on a future date.
- When the External Credit approval status received requires system action preference application.

### 2.7.6.1 **Duplicate Check Fields**

You can capture Duplicate Check Fields information.

You can invoke the 'Duplicate Check Fields sub-screen in Source Maintenance Screen by clicking the "Duplicate Check Fields" link present at the bottom of the screen.



Specify the following details.

#### **Duplicate Check Fields**

##### **Field Name**

The fields/criteria based on which duplicate check has to be performed for a payment transaction is defined here. System will validate for duplicate transactions for the values defined here. Select the Field Name from the factory shipped values. Following are the LOV available:

- CO\_ID (Customer Identification)
- CRDTR\_ACC (Creditor Account)
- CRDTR\_BANK\_BIC (Creditor Bank BIC)
- CRDTR\_BANK\_CODE (Creditor Bank Code)
- CUSTOMER\_No (Customer Number)
- DBTR\_ACC (Debtor Account)
- DBTR\_BANK\_BIC (Debtor Bank BIC)
- DBTR\_BANK\_CODE (Debtor Bank Code)

- END\_TO\_END\_ID (End to End ID)
- NETWORK (Network)
- TFR\_AMT (Transfer Amount)
- TFR\_CCY (Transfer Currency)
- VALUE\_DATE (Value Date)
- INSTRPTY\_CUST\_NO (Instructing Party Customer Number)

### **Description**

Description of the Field Name selected is displayed here

---

### **Note**

- Duplicate check parameter\_VALUE\_DATE :
  - This maps instruction date for cross-border, RTGS, ACH, US ACH and Fedwire payments. For Book transfer, Clearing and Collections, this will be mapped to transaction value date
- Duplicate Check Parameter\_INSTRPTY\_CUT\_NO:
  - If the payment request is received as MT 101, then the instructing part ID will be considered for duplicate check, provided the same is configured as a parameter in PMDSORCE,
  - Applicable for the Payment Types - Cross-Border/RTGS / Domestic Low Value Payments/ Book Transfer.
  - Instructing Customer ID will be the customer ID of the instructing party derived from MT 101 field 50 C/L.

---

## **2.7.6.2 Viewing Source Maintenance Summary**

You can view all payment sources maintained in the system using 'Source Maintenance Summary'. You can invoke the 'Source Maintenance Summary' screen by typing

PMSSORCE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Source Code
- Duplicate Check Period in Days
- MIS Group
- UDF Group
- Host Code
- Prefunded Payments GL
- SSI Handling

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed source maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.7 Source Network Preferences

You can maintain Source Network Preferences for capturing preferences at source and network level for each transaction type.

### Usage of Source Network Preferences

- Authorization re-key required flag is added in Source Network preferences. If re-key is required, it is possible to maintain the re-key fields applicable.
- The list of fields are populated based on the payment type linked to the Network selected.
- Static maintenance is provided for populating available field values for each payment type/transaction type.

- All applicable re-key fields is part of the Authorization screen. For any of the available fields, if re-key is not applicable, only fields selected for re-key will be displayed. Other fields will not be available in the Authorization screen. In authorization screen, fields for which re-key is applicable will be null and editable by user.
- On processing authorization, the system checks whether re-key values by the authorizer are matching with actual values available as part of transaction details.

You can invoke 'Source Network Preferences' screen by typing 'PMDSORNW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Source Code

Specifies all valid source codes applicable.

### Source Description

Displays the description of the source code.

### Network Code

Specifies all valid network codes applicable to the host.

### Network Description

Specifies the description of the network.

### Transaction Type

Specifies the type of transaction. The options are Outbound and Inbound.

### Payment Type

Specifies the type of payment linked to the network.

## **Preferences**

### **Authorization Re-key Required**

Check this box to enable authorization in the transaction screens for the fields specified in Authorization Rekey fields. System validates the authorization fields for all the networks maintained.

### **MIS Group**

Specify the MIS group to be used for this Source, Network & Transaction Type combination. This is an optional field.

### **UDF Group**

Specify the UDF group to be used for this Source, Network & Transaction Type combination. This is an optional field.

---

#### **Note**

- If MIS & UDF are not specified on this screen, then the same is picked up from Source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
  - The defaulted MIS & UDF group values are amendable at transaction level.
- 

## **Sanctions System**

### **Sanction Check Required**

Sanctions check is done during the processing of the transactions, if this flag is checked.

## **Pricing**

### **External Pricing Applicable**

Check this box to introduce an External Pricing System Maintenance.

## **Authorization Limits**

### **Authorization Limit Currency**

Select any valid currency in which the Authorization Limit amounts are maintained

### **Authorization Limit 1**

Payment Transactions are moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 1 maintained.

### **Authorization Limit 2**

The transactions are moved to Authorization Limit Level 2 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 2 maintained.

---

#### **Note**

Authorization Limits should be greater than or equal to Minimum Network Limit maintained and should be less than or equal to Maximum Network Limit. Authorization Limit 2 should be greater than Authorization Limit 1.

---

- Payment transactions is be moved to Authorization Limit Level 1 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 1 maintained for Payment transactions.This check is done after initial validations.

- The transactions will be moved to Authorization Limit Level 2 Queue if transaction amount exceeds the authorization limit 2 maintained.
- These checks will be applicable for both channel and user input transactions. These checks are not applicable for payments processed in bulk.
- Authorization limits check are applicable for
  - Domestic Low Value Payments (ACH)
  - Book Transfer
  - Domestic High value Payments (RTGS)
  - Cross border Payments

### **Network Release Limit**

Any India RTGS transaction with Transfer Amount greater than the Network release Limit specified here, is moved to Network Cutoff Queue.

---

#### **Note**

This is applicable only for India RTGS

---

### **Authorization Rekey Fields**

User can define the authorization rekey fields here, which is validated during the transaction authorization.

#### **Rekey Field Name**

Select the required field that requires re-key authorization. All valid fields are listed.

- CR\_AC\_NO (Credit Account Number)
- CR\_IBAN (Creditor IBAN)
- DR\_AC\_IBAN (Debtor IBAN)
- DR\_AC\_NO (Debit Account Number)
- INSTRUCTION\_DATE (Instruction Date)
- TRANSFER\_AMT (Transfer Amount)
- TRANSFER\_CCY (Transfer Currency)

#### **Field Description**

This field is applicable based on the Rekey field chosen.

### 2.7.7.1 Viewing Source Network Preferences Summary

You can view summary of network preferences using 'Network Preference Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSSORNW' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

Source Network Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Network Code

Source Code  Transaction Type

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Source Code | Transaction Type | External System Communication Method |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                      |               |           |              |             |                  |                                      |

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.7.8 Sanction Restriction

You can maintain restrictions applicable for the sanctions screening for a specific 'Message type' and 'Network' through this screen.

Sanction could be restricted / disabled for a particular message in a particular, or both directions. This is currently supported for Cross border & RTGS network messages. This is a Host level maintenance

You can invoke the 'Sanction Restriction Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDSCRES' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following details:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Description**

Description of the Host code is displayed.

### **Restriction Details**

#### **Network Code**

Select the Network code from the list of values. All the valid Cross Border and RTGS Network Codes are listed here. This is a mandatory field.

#### **Network Description**

Network description gets defaulted on selecting the network.

#### **Payment Type**

Payment Type gets defaulted on selecting the network.

#### **Message Type**

Select the required message type from the list of values. The message types and common group messages specific to Cross Border and RTGS payments types are listed here. This is a mandatory field.

The Message Types and its applicability are as follows:

- MT 101 (Outbound MT 101)

- MT 202COV (Upload of Inbound cover message MT 202COV)
- MT 205COV (Upload of Inbound MT 205COV)
- MT 210 (Upload of inbound MT 210)
- MT 900 (Upload of inbound MT 900)
- MT 910 (Upload of inbound MT 910)
- MT n90 (Outbound/Inbound)
- MT n92 (Outbound/Inbound)
- MT n95 (Outbound/Inbound)
- MT n96 (Outbound/Inbound)
- MT n98 (Outbound/Inbound)
- MT n99 (Outbound/Inbound)

---

**Note**

- For RTGS networks, MT 202COV and MT 205COV will only be listed in Message Type
- Outbound restrictions for the messages (MT 900, MT 910, MT 210, MT 202COV, MT 205 COV) and Inbound restrictions for the message (MT 101) maintained, does not have any impact on the sanctions screening.
- If a message is not maintained here, sanction is treated as required for the same.
- Sanctions applicability is based on the sanctions check preference maintained for the source, network and customer level

---

**Description**

Description of the message type selected is displayed.

**Disable for Outbound**

Sanctions scanning can be disabled for the specified outbound messages, by checking this option.

**Disable for Inbound**

Sanctions scanning can be disabled for the specified inbound messages, by checking this option.

### 2.7.8.1 Sanctions Restriction Summary

You can view summary of sanctions restriction maintained in the screen 'Sanction Restriction Detailed Summary'. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSSCRES' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

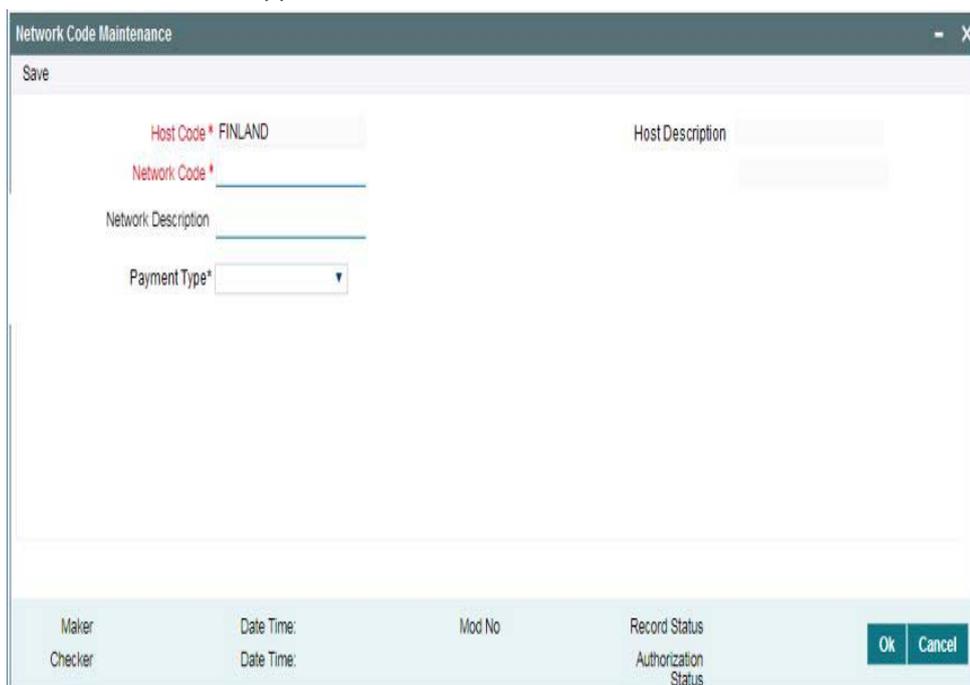
Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.7.9 Network Code

You can maintain the Network code and link it to a payment type. This screen is applicable for all existing payments types as well.

You can invoke the 'Network Code Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDNWCOD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.



You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host code of transaction branch.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

#### **Network Code**

Specify a unique code for the network. You can input the details and allowed length is up-to 15 characters. This is a mandatory field.

#### **Network Description**

Specify a brief description on the network code. You can input the details and allowed length is up-to 35 characters. This is a mandatory field.

#### **Payment Type**

Select the payment type from the drop-down list. This is a mandatory field. The list displays the following values:

- Book Transfer
- Cross Border
- China CNAPS
- India NEFT
- India RTGS
- India IMPS
- RTGS
- SEPA ACH
- SEPA Direct Debit
- SEPA Faster Payment

- US NACHA
- US FEDWIRE
- US RTP
- ACH CT

### 2.7.9.1 **Network Code Summary**

You can view a summary of Network Code using 'Network Code Summary' screen.

To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNWCOD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Network Code
- Network Description
- Payment Type
- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria

### 2.7.10 **Network Cutoff time Extension**

You can maintain Network cutoff time extensions for a particular day through this screen. This maintenance is valid for the effective date maintained.

You can invoke the 'Network Cutoff time Extension Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDNCTEM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields;

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Effective Date**

This date is defaulted as current date. You can modify the date to any future date.

### **Network Code**

All valid Network code applicable for the Host are listed except for Networks maintained for the 'Cross Border' payment type. Select the required value from the LOV.

### **Network Description**

Based on the Network selected, Network Description is populated.

### **Payment Type**

Based on the Network selected, Payment type field values is populated.

### **Network Cutoff Standard Time**

#### **Cut Off Hour**

Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.

#### **Cutoff Minute**

Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.

#### **Interbank Cutoff Hour**

Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.

**Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Network Cutoff Standard Time is defaulted as the cutoff time available in Network Maintenance. This field is disabled.

**Extended Time****Cutoff Hour**

Specify the network cut-off hour.

**Cutoff Minute**

Specify the network cut-off minute.

**Interbank Cutoff Hour**

Specify the hour for the Interbank Cutoff.

**Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Specify the minute for the Interbank Cutoff.

---

**Note**

The time entered has to be later than the standard time. System will validate the same. Interbank cutoff time maintenance is applicable for RTGS payment type.

---

**2.7.10.1 Processing Changes**

- Network cutoff check for the following payment types are impacted:
  - Low Value Payments
  - RTGS
  - NACHA
- While doing Network cutoff check, system first checks whether any valid open and authorized record is available with effective date as processing date in Network Cutoff Time Extension maintenance. If yes, this cutoff time will be applied. If no record is available, the cutoff maintained in Network maintenance is considered.

## 2.7.10.2 Network Cutoff time Extension Summary

You can view a summary of network using 'Network Cutoff time Extension Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNCTEM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

Network Cutoff time Extension Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status [dropdown] Record Status [dropdown]

Host Code [text input] Network Code [text input]

Payment Type [dropdown] Effective Date [YYYY-MM-DD]

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Payment Type | Effective Date | Cut Off Hour | Cutoff Minute | Cut Off Hou |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|

Exit

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Effective Date

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria

## 2.7.11 Payment Processing Cut off Time

You can define currency wise transaction cutoff time using 'Payment processing cutoff time' screen.

You can select applicable source, customer service model or customer, if required. The system displays an error, if processing cut off is maintained for Book transfer networks.

---

### Note

- Cut-off time check is based on the application server time at the time of payment processing. Cut-off time maintenance is applicable for payments with 'Outbound' transaction type.

- Processing cut-off time check would be done early in the processing after transaction validations and processing dates resolution steps.
- If the transaction is to be processed today, then the Processing cut-off time check would be performed. The transaction time that would be compared against the Processing cut-off maintenance would be the time of receipt of the payment request from the channel via SOAP/ReST/JMS or, on authorization in case of manually booked outgoing payment.

You can invoke the 'Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDCTOFF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### Network Code

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system.

### Network Description

System displays the network description.

**Account Number**

Specify the Account number for which the processing cutoff to be specified.

**Payment Type**

The system displays the payment type based on the network selected.

**Source Code**

Specify the source code for which cutoff is maintained. Alternatively, you can select the source code from the option list. The list displays all valid source codes maintained in the system.

---

**Note**

You can also select the value ALL, if required.

---

**Source Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.

**Customer Service Model**

Specify the customer service model for which cutoff is maintained. Alternatively, you can select the Service model from the option list. The list displays all valid customer service models maintained in the system.

---

**Note**

You can also select the value ALL, if required.

---

**Customer Number**

Specify the customer number. Alternatively, you can select the customer number from the option list. The list displays all valid customer numbers maintained in the system.

---

**Note**

- If Service model is selected as ALL, then customer number should be selected as ALL only.
  - If Service model is selected as specific, then specific CIF numbers of that Service model linkage alone will be listed.
- 

**Transfer Currency**

Specify the payment currency. Alternatively, you can select the transfer currency from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system.

**Cutoff Hours**

Specify the cutoff time in hours not more than 23 hours.Cutoff Minutes

Specify the cutoff time in minutes not more than 59 minutes.

**Debit Float Days**

You can specify Debit float days applicable only for the Outbound payment. Debit Float days are subtracted from the Instruction date to derive the Activation date for Outbound payment.

**Credit Float Days**

You can specify Credit float days applicable only for Inbound payment. Credit Float days would be added to the Value date to derive the Credit Value Date for Inbound payment.

---

**Note**

Float days are currently applicable to Outbound Domestic low value/Cross-border payments

---

### 2.7.11.1 Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary

You can view a summary of payment processing cutoff using 'Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSCTOFF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Processing Cutoff Time Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this is a 'Case Sensitive' section with several search criteria: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Network Code' (text input with a magnifying glass icon), 'Source Code' (text input with a magnifying glass icon), 'Customer Service Model' (text input with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Customer No' (text input with a magnifying glass icon). Below the search criteria is a table with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Network Code', 'Host Code', 'Source Code', 'Customer Service Model', and 'Customer No'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Customer no
- Source Code
- Customer Service Model

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.12 Queue Connection Profile

This is a common screen for all queue profile maintenance. JMS Queues maintained in “Network Queue Connection Maintenance” screen, refers to this screen for queue profiles.

You can invoke “Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed” screen by typing ‘PMDQPROF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web-based application window titled "Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Detailed". The window has a blue header bar with the title and standard window controls. Below the header, there is a toolbar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. The main content area contains several input fields: "Profile ID \*" (with a red asterisk), "Profile Description", "User ID", "Password", "Context Provider URL", "Initial Context Factory Class", and "Queue Factory JNDI". A checkbox labeled "Queue Authentication Required" is located in the top right of the main area. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status", along with an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following details in the fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### **Profile ID**

Specify the profile ID. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input.

### **Profile Description**

Specify the description of the Profile ID. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input.

### **User ID**

Specify a valid User ID. Maximum length of 35 characters are allowed.

### **Password**

Specify a valid Password. Maximum length of 35 characters are allowed.

### **Context Provider URL**

Specify the URL for the context provider, which indicates the location of the Queue resources.

This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. You can also edit the given details.

### Initial Context Factory Class

Specify the Initial Context Factory class. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. You can also edit the given details.

### Queue Factory JNDI

Specify the Queue Factory JNDI. This is a mandatory field and maximum of 35 characters are allowed to input. You can also edit the given details.

### Queue Authentication Required

Check this box to indicate that Queue Authentication is required for the Queue Profiles maintained.

## 2.7.12.1 Queue Connection Profile Summary

You can view all the queue connection profiles maintained in this summary screen.

You can invoke the 'Queue Connection Profile Maintenance Summary' screen by typing 'PMSQPROF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Profile ID | Profile Description | User ID | Password | Context Provider URL | Initial Context Factory Class | Queue Factory JNDI |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|------------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Profile ID
- User ID
- Context Provider URL
- Initial Context Factory Class

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.7.13 Bank Redirection

You can use Bank re-direction maintenance for replacing existing Bank details, that is no more operated, with the new Bank details to be used for the Payment Transactions.

You can invoke the "Bank Redirection" screen by typing 'PMDBKRED' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and then clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

| Maker   | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status        |
|---------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| Checker | Date Time: |        | Authorization Status |

You can capture the following details:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Identifier**

Select the required bank identifier

- BIC
- Local Bank Code

### **Bank Code**

Specify the Bank Code for which redirection is required. Select the BIC from the LOV displayed.

### **Bank Name**

The system defaults the Bank Name for the selected Bank Code.

### **Redirect Identifier**

Specify the Redirect Identifier. Choose between BIC and Local Bank Code.

### Redirect Bank Code

Specify the bank code to which payment needs to be redirected. The redirected bank codes can be a valid SWIFT BIC or Local Clearing Bank Code based on the Bank Code Identifier type chosen.

### Redirect Bank Name

Redirect Bank Description is defaulted based on the Bank code chosen.

## 2.7.13.1 Viewing Bank Redirection Summary

You can view the Bank Redirections maintained in the 'Bank Redirection Summary' screen.

You can invoke "Bank Redirection Summary" screen by typing 'PMSBKRED' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. .

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Redirection Summary' application window. The window title is 'Bank Redirection Summary'. It features a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. Below the search bar, there is a 'Case Sensitive' checkbox and several search filters: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Bank Code', 'Redirect Bank Code', and 'Identifier'. A table below the filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Bank Code', 'Redirect Bank Code', 'Identifier', 'Redirect Identifier', 'Bank Name', and 'Redirect Bank Name'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Bank Code
- Redirect Bank Code
- Identifier
- Redirect Identifier

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria as follows:

- Authorization Status

- Record Status
- Host Code
- Bank Code
- Redirect Bank Code
- Identifier
- Redirect Identifier
- Bank Name
- Redirect Bank Name

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.14 Account Redirection

You can use Account re-direction maintenance for replacing invalid/closed accounts and Original Account in the payment transaction with the Redirected Account.

You can invoke the "Account Redirection" screen by typing 'PMDACRED' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and then clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can capture the following details:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Account Number**

Specifies the original account number specified in the transaction.

### **Redirect Account**

### Redirect Account Number

Specify the redirected account number.

### Redirect Account IBAN

The system displays the IBAN number along with redirect account if IBAN is maintained for the customer.

### Branch Code

Account Branch Code is displayed.

### Currency

Account Currency for the re-direct account is displayed.

## 2.7.14.1 Account Redirection Summary

You can view the Account Redirection Maintenances in the 'Account Redirection Summary' screen.

You can invoke "Account Redirection Summary" screen by typing 'PMSACRED' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. .

The screenshot shows the 'Account Redirection Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this, a 'Case Sensitive' section contains several input fields: 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Host Code' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), 'Account Number' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Redirected Account Number' (a text field with a magnifying glass icon). Below the search fields is a table with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Account Number', 'Redirected Account Number', 'Branch Code', 'Currency', and 'Redirected Account IBAN'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Account Number
- Redirected Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria as follows:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Account Number
- Redirected Account Number
- Branch Code
- Currency
- Redirected Account IBAN

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.15 Account Template

Account Template details can be captured using this screen

You can invoke the "Account Template" screen by typing 'PMDACCTL' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Account Template Detailed

New Enter Query

Account Template

Host Code\*

Host Code Description

Accounting Code\*

Module PM

Account Details

Main Transaction code:

Main Transaction Dr/Cr Debit

Transaction Account

Main Transaction Netting

Offset Account

Offset Transaction code:

Offset Account

Offset Transaction Netting

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### Account Template

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

**Accounting Code**

Specify the accounting code

**Module**

Specify the module.

**Account Details****Main Transaction code**

Select the Main Transaction Code from the list of values displayed

**Main Transaction Dr/Cr.**

Specify if the main transaction is Credit or Debit transaction.

**Transaction Account**

Select the Transaction Account from the list of values displayed for the transaction code specified

**Main Transaction Netting**

Check this box to indicate the netting for the Main Transaction.

**Offset Account****Offset Transaction code**

Specify the Offset Transaction code from the list of values.

**Offset Account**

Select the offset account from the list of values displayed

**Offset Transaction Netting**

Check this box to indicate the netting for the Offset Transaction.

Click on 'Save' to save the maintenances done



A new maintenance is provided for configuring the narrative details applicable for a Network Code:

You can invoke the “Statement Narrative Maintenance” screen by typing ‘PMDNARMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

**Account No**

Select the Account Number from the list of values. All valid external accounts available for the host are listed.

**Network Code**

Select the network code from the list of values. All valid network codes available for the Host will be listed.

**Payment Type**

The system indicates the payment type by default.

**Source Code**

Select the source code from the list of values. All valid source codes available for the Host are listed.

The statement narrative parameters will be fetched based on the following order of priority:

| Network  | Source   | Account  |
|----------|----------|----------|
| Specific | Specific | Specific |
| Specific | ALL      | Specific |
| Specific | Specific | ALL      |

| Network  | Source | Account |
|----------|--------|---------|
| Specific | ALL    | ALL     |

### Order Number

You can maintain multiple fields for population in the narrative. The order in which it has to be populated is maintained in the order number fields. The fields are populated in the ascending order of the numbers maintained. Same order number for multiple Fields are not allowed.

### Fields

Select from the pre-defined list of fields allowed for the network. Following are the narrative fields that are available in the list:

- Activation Date
- Batch Identification
- Beneficiary
- Beneficiary Account
- Beneficiary Bank Name
- Company ID
- Debtor Account
- Debtor Name
- Exchange Rate
- FX Reference
- Instruction Date
- Source
- Source Reference
- Transaction Code
- Transaction Reference

### Narrative

Provide the narrative which has to be populated in the account statement for the field value selected.

For example for the Field 'File ID', if the narrative is provided as 'File Reference' then in the narrative system will populate the as 'File Reference 2121212121'.

---

### Note

- If no value is fetched for a listed field, the same is not be populated in the narrative.
  - Delimiter between a narrative and field value is 'Space' and the delimiter between narrative of two fields is 'I'
  - The maximum length of the narrative with descriptions, values and delimiters is a maximum of length 390. The system trims the rest of the information if the narrative length exceeds this. It is assumed that the system which generates the account statement validates and format the narrative for SWIFT MT 940 messages.
  - Narratives maintenance is not mandatory. If maintained, would be handed off in accounting request.
  - The narrative is sent along with accounting handoff.
-

## 2.7.16.1 Viewing Account Statement Narrative Summary

You can view Account Statement Narrative Summary details in the “Account Statement Narrative Summary” screen. You can invoke the “Account Statement Narrative Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSNARMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. .

Statement Narratives Maintenance Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status [dropdown] Record Status [dropdown]

Network Code [text] Source Code [text]

Payment Type [dropdown] Account No [text]

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Source Code | Payment Type | Account No |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Payment Type
- Account No

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.7.17 File Parameters

You can specify parameters for handling files received from CSM/customers.

You can invoke the 'File Parameters Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDFLPRM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following details:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### Network Code

Specify the network code from the list of values.

### Network Description

The system populates this field based on the network code chosen.

### File Type

The system populates this field based on static maintenance available in Messaging for the file types handled.

---

### Note

Message Types pain.009, pain.010 & pain.011 and pacs.008, pacs.004 & pacs.002 can be selected here to maintain the Schema definition file path for direct debit Mandate.

Connector Details related fields will not be applicable for ACH CT transactions

---

### File Type Description

The system populates this field based on the file type chosen.

### File Direction

The system populates this field based on the file type chosen.

### Schema File Definition Path

Specify the File path from where xsd files for format validation are fetched.

**Payment Type**

The system populates this field based on the network chosen.

**Connector Details****Destination Type**

Select the required destination path. Choose among the following:

- Folder.
- Queue
- SwiftNet Connectivity

**Folder Path**

Specify the folder path from the FTA file to be fetched.

**Queue Name**

Specify the name of the queue.

**Protocol Type**

Select the type of protocol from the LOV available - MQHA / FTA

**SwiftNet Connectivity**

Select the required SwiftNet Connectivity from the list of values displayed.

**Protocol Name**

Select the required Protocol Name from the list of values displayed.

**XSD Version**

Select the XSD version from the LOV available. This is applicable only for pain.001 file. System validates the pain upload files based on the version selected from the path specified in Schema File Definition Path. The options are as follows:

- pain.001.001.06
- pain.001.001.03
- pain.001.001.09
- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.004.001.09
- pacs.002.001.10

## 2.7.17.1 Viewing File Parameters Summary

You can invoke “File Parameters Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSFLPRM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

File Parameters Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  File Type

File Direction

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | File Type | File Direction | File Type Description | Schema Definition File Path | Network Code | Payment Type |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- File Type
- File Direction

Once you have specified the search parameters, click the Search button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.7.18 System Parameters

User can define all the system parameters and its values in this screen. Parameters like Debug, Dispatch, Accounting, Amount Block, Auto Job etc. are defined here. System operates based on the values defined here.

You can invoke this screen by typing 'PMDSYSPM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "System Parameters". At the top, there is a menu bar with "New" and "Enter Query". Below this, there are three input fields labeled "Parameter Name", "Parameter Description", and "Parameter Value". At the bottom of the window, there is a footer area with labels for "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can capture the following details

**Parameter Name**

Specify the parameter name. Alternatively, you can select the parameter name from the option list. The list displays all valid parameter names maintained in the system.

**Parameter Description**

Specify the parameter description.

**Parameter Value**

Specify the parameter value.

## 2.7.18.1 Viewing System Parameter Summary

You can view a summary of system parameters using 'System Parameter Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSSYSMP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'System Parameters Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there is a 'Case Sensitive' checkbox. The main area contains four search filters: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Parameter Name' (text input with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Parameter Value' (text input with a magnifying glass icon). Below the filters, there is a table with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Parameter Name', 'Parameter Description', and 'Parameter Value'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Parameter Name
- Parameter Value
- Parameter Description

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed network maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.19 Allowed Character Set

The 'Allowed Character set' is a new maintenance that enable users to specify the complete list of allowed characters for a given network.

This maintenance is not specific to any Host and Network. A Character set once specified can be used in the Special characters maintenance created for different combinations of Host and Network code.

- For e.g. a 'SEPA' Allowed Character set is used for SEPA ACH, SEPA DD Core, SEPA DD B2B networks and any other Clearing networks where the same character set is applicable.

For SWIFT payments, the standard SWIFT "X" character set is factory shipped.

You can invoke the "Allowed Character Set Maintenance" screen by typing 'PMDALCHR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Allowed Character Set Maintenance' application window. At the top, there is a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar is a text input field labeled 'Allowed Character Standard \*'. A data table is displayed below the input field, showing one record with the header 'Allowed Character Set'. The table has columns for 'Maker', 'Date Time:', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Checker', 'Date Time:', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the window.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Allowed Character Standard**

Specify a name for the allowed character standard. Typically, the name could be synonymous to the Clearing network for which the character set is applicable. E.g. "SEPA" as character standard to be used in SEPA ACH and SEPA DD networks.

#### **Allowed Character Set**

Specify the allowed characters from the list of values. The LOV includes numerals (0-9), alphabets (a-z, A-Z) and other special characters that are generally allowed in network file/message formats like (\*)% etc.

### **2.7.19.1 Viewing Allowed Character Set Summary**

You can view Allowed Character Set Summary details in the "Allowed Character Set Summary" screen. You can invoke the "Allowed Character Set Summary" screen by typing

'PMSALCHR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

Allowed Character Set Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Allowed Character Standard

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Allowed Character Standard |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|                      |               |                            |

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Allowed Character Standard

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.20 Special Characters

User can maintain a list of special characters, which are disallowed by the payment network, and its corresponding replacement characters through this screen. This maintenance is maintained for every combination of Host and Network code.

You can invoke the “Special Character Detailed” screen by typing ‘PMDSPCHR’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

#### **Network Code**

Specify the network code from the list of values.

#### **Network Description**

System defaults the description of the Network code selected.

#### **Allowed Character Standard**

Select the Name of Allowed Character Name from the list of values. The Allowed Character Standard would identify the complete list of allowed characters for a given network, which is captured in a different maintenance called ‘Allowed Character Set Maintenance’ described later.

#### **Default Replacement Character**

Specify the Default Replacement character (e.g. “”(space) or “-“(hyphen)) for any special character which is not allowed by the network. This character would be used to replace a special character in a transaction in case no specific replacement characters is defined for the special character in the below grid.

## **Disallowed Characters List**

### **Special Characters**

Specify the Special Character from the list of values for which the replacement is required.

### **Replacement Character**

Specify the replacement character for the selected character.

---

#### **Note**

- It is optional to maintain special characters and their replacement characters, but selection of Allowed Character set and the Default Replacement Character is mandatory.
  - Special characters Replacement and Network character validation steps performed as part of processing of any type of payment or non-payment transaction is based on this maintenance.
  - Replacement of special characters is done instead of Network Character validation step for Outbound ACH, Direct Debit, Fedwire and NACHA ACH transactions
- 

### **2.7.20.1 Viewing Special Characters Summary**

You can view Special Characters Summary details in the “Special Characters Summary” screen. You can invoke the “Special Characters Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSSPCHR’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. .

The screenshot shows the 'Special Characters Summary' application window. The window title is 'Special Characters Summary'. The interface includes a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' options. Below the search bar, there are filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', and 'Network Code'. A table is displayed with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Network Code, Allowed Character Standard, Default Replacement Character, and Host Code. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.21 Originator

You can view the Originator Maintenance Detailed screen by typing 'PMDORGDT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

| Maker   | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status        |
|---------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| Checker | Date Time: |        | Authorization Status |

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Company Identification**

Specify the company identification. It can be maintained as alphanumeric with up to 10 characters.

### **Company Name**

Specify the name of the company

### **Address Line 1-4**

Specify the address of the company in the lines specified.

### **Contact Name**

Specify the contact name.

### **Contact Number**

Specify the Contact Number.

## 2.7.21.1 Originator Maintenance Summary

You can view 'Originator Maintenance Summary' details in the "Company Identification Summary" screen. You can invoke the "Company Identification Summary" screen by typing 'PMSORGDT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows the 'Company Identification Summary' application window. The window title is 'Company Identification Summary'. The interface includes a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons. Below the search bar, there are search filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Company Identification', 'Company Name', and 'Address Line 1'. A table below the filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Company Identification', 'Company Name', 'Address Line 1', 'Address Line 2', and 'Address Line 3'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Company Identification
- Company Name
- Address Line 1

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button

## 2.7.22 Customer Payment Restrictions

You can set Transaction Type blocks/restrictions for a Customer's account through 'Customer Payment Restrictions' screen. To invoke this screen type 'PMDCRSTR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application Tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Customer No.

Select the Customer No. from the List of values displayed. You can also enter the specific Customer Number or Customer Name to fetch the required details. This is a mandatory field

### Customer Name

Customer name gets defaulted on selecting the Customer Number.

### Customer Account Number

You can either select a specific Customer Account Number or you can select 'ALL' from the list of values

On selecting a particular Account Number, restriction is applicable for that specific account only. On selecting 'ALL', restriction is applied on all the accounts for that Customer.

---

### Note

Customer Payment Restriction to be checked for specific accounts first. When not available for account, the record with account as 'ALL' will be considered

---

### Outbound Payment Restrictions/Inbound Payment Restrictions

Payment restrictions can be maintained for Outbound Payments and Inbound Payments separately for specific networks.

### **Restriction Type**

This is a drop-down field with options 'Disallowed' and 'Allowed'.

Disallowed– This option indicates that the list of Networks maintained is a disallowed list.

Allowed – This option indicates that the list of Networks maintained is an allowed list

---

#### **Note**

- Click on '+' button to add new row for selecting network details
- Click on '-' button to delete the Network details added. To delete a specific record, check the record and click on '-' button
- Click on 'Single View' button to view the complete details for the record selected

---

### **Network Code**

Select the 'Network Code' from the list of values, for which the restriction to be applied.

### **Network Restriction**

Description for the selected Network Code gets defaulted

### **Reason for Blocking**

Specify the reason for blocking the Network. This is a text field

---

#### **Note**

- System validates the restricted network, while processing Payment transactions. This will be part of process exception checks
- Transactions done under restricted networks will be routed to Process Exception Queue
- If the Customer Payment Restrictions are modified, then the transactions can be retired from Process Exception Queue.

For queries pertaining to Process Exception Queue, refer to Exception Queues User Guide section - 2.1.13

---

## **2.7.22.1 Customer Payments Restrictions Summary**

You can view Customer Payments Restrictions maintained in this screen. You can invoke the "Customer Payments Restrictions Summary" screen by typing 'PMSCRSTR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer No
- Customer Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria with following details

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer No
- Customer Account Number
- Restriction type
- Host Code
- Restriction Type

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.7.23 Account Level Daily Limits

You can track the daily payment limits for customer accounts through this maintenance screen for a particular Network.

Account Level Daily Limits maintenance is applicable for the following Payments:

- IMPS
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- US RTP

You can invoke 'Account Level Daily Limits' screen by typing 'PMDACCPF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Account Level Daily Limits' application window. The window title is 'Account Level Daily Limits'. The interface includes a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. The form contains several input fields: 'Network Code \*', 'Host Code \*', 'Customer Account \*', 'Account Description', 'Account Currency \*', and 'Daily Aggregate Limit'. To the right, there are two more input fields: 'Network Description' and 'Host Description'. Below the form is a 'Source-wise Daily Limits' table with columns for 'Source Code', 'Description', and 'Limit Amount'. The table currently shows '1 Of 1' records. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following details:

#### **Network code**

Select the Network code from the list of values. All valid codes maintained in Network maintenance (PMDNWMNT) screen are listed.

#### **Network code Description**

The system defaults the description of the Network code

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

#### **Customer Account**

Select the Customer account from the list of values. Only valid customer accounts are listed. Select the account, for which the account preferences to be set.

#### **Account Description**

System defaults the description of the Customer Account selected.

**Account Currency**

System defaults the transfer currency as 'USD' for US RTP payments. In case of India RTGS/ NEFT/ IMPS payments, system defaults the currency as 'INR' upon selecting a valid INR account.

**Daily Aggregate Limit**

Specify the daily aggregate limit for making the payments in this field.

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

**Source -wise Daily Limits****Source Code**

Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes are listed here.

**Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.

**Limit Amount**

Specify the limit amount specific to the Source Code.

---

**Note**

Sub-limit maintained for a source cannot be greater than the Aggregate Limit maintained, though the total of sub-limits can be greater.

---

**2.7.23.1 Account Level Daily Limits Summary**

You can view all the Account level daily limits maintained, in this summary screen.

You can invoke 'Account Level Daily Limits Summary' screen by typing 'PMSACCPF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Account Level Daily Limits Summary' application window. The window has a title bar with the text 'Account Level Daily Limits Summary' and a close button. Below the title bar, there is a search bar with the text 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are four search criteria: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Customer Account', and 'Daily Aggregate Limit'. Each criterion has a dropdown menu and a magnifying glass icon. Below the search criteria, there is a table with the following columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Account Currency', 'Account Description', 'Customer Account', 'Daily Aggregate Limit', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer Account
- Daily Aggregate Limit

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.24 Default Daily Limits

You can maintain default limits at Host Level in this screen. When the Account-wise limits are not maintained, default limits maintained here are picked up.

Account Level Daily Limits maintenance is applicable for the following Payments:

- IMPS
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- US RTP

You can invoke the 'Default Daily Limits' screen by typing 'PMDDFLMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar

Specify the following fields:

#### **Network Code**

Select the Network code from the list of values. All valid codes maintained in Network maintenance (PMDNWMNT) screen are listed.

#### **Network Description**

System defaults the description of the network selected.

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

#### **Transfer Currency**

System defaults the transfer currency as 'USD' for US RTP payments. In case of India RTGS/IMPS/NEFT payments, system defaults the currency as 'INR' upon selecting a valid INR account.

#### **Daily Aggregate Limit**

Specify the daily aggregate limit for making the payments in this field.

## Source -wise Daily Limits

### **Source Code**

Select the Source Code from the list of values. All valid source codes are listed here.

### **Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.

### **Limit Amount**

Specify the limit amount specific to the Source Code.

---

### **Note**

Sub-limit maintained for a source cannot be greater than the Aggregate Limit maintained, though the total of sub-limits can be greater.

---

## **2.7.24.1 Default Daily Limits Summary**

You can view all the Daily Default Limits maintained, in this summary screen.

You can invoke Daily Default Limits Summary' screen by typing 'PMSDFLMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Default Daily Limits Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' options. Below the search bar, there is a 'Case Sensitive' checkbox. The main area contains several input fields: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Daily Aggregate Limit' (text input with a magnifying glass icon), and 'Network Code' (text input with a magnifying glass icon). Below these fields is a pagination bar showing 'Records per page: 15', '1 Of 1', and 'Lock Columns: 0'. The table below has columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Daily Aggregate Limit', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Network Description', and 'Transfer Currency'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right corner, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Daily Aggregate Limit
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.25 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences

The preferences maintained in this screen is applicable for both Urgent & Non-Urgent Inbound payments.

You can view the Inbound Payment Processing Preferences screen by typing 'PMDINPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Detailed' window. It includes a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains several input fields: 'Host Code \*', 'Source Code \*', 'Customer ID \*', and 'Customer Account \*' on the left; and 'Host Code Description', 'Source Code Description', and 'Customer Name' on the right. Below these is a 'Preferences' section with 'FX Rate Preferences' and a dropdown menu set to 'Fetch Rate'. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed

### **Source Code**

All valid source codes maintained in the system (PMDSORCE) for the Host will be listed. Select the required source code.

**Source Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected.

**Customer ID**

The list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs. Select the appropriate value from the list.

**Customer Name**

The name of the customer appears depending on the selection done in the previous field.

**Customer Account**

All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer will be listed.

**Preferences****FX Rate Preference**

Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are as follows:

- Fetch Rate - Internal/External exchange rate as applicable is fetched if the preference is 'Fetch Rate'
- Retain in Queue - On processing cross currency transactions, if 'Retain in Queue' option is preferred, the payment is directly moved to External Exchange rate queue for the user to take action
- Not Allowed - Cross currency transaction is not allowed in this case. Hence, the payment will be auto rejected by the system as below:
  - Cross-border /RTGS /Fedwire payments: Transactions are auto -suppressed, no accounting is passed.
  - Faster Payment- Transaction is auto rejected and reject status message is sent
  - ACH/US ACH payments: Auto return is processed by system.

**2.7.25.1 Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary**

You can view Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary details in the "Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary" screen. You can invoke the "Inbound Payment

Processing Preferences Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSINPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

Inbound Payment Processing Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Source Code

Customer ID  Customer Account

FX Rate Preferences

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Source Code | Customer ID | Customer Account | Customer Name | FX Rate Preferences |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Customer ID
- Customer Account
- FX Rate Preferences

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.7.26 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences

Outbound Non-urgent payment preferences are applicable for the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- ACH
- US ACH

You can view the Outbound Non-Urgent Payment Preferences screen by typing 'PMDONPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The following fields are available in the screen:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed,

**Source Code**

All valid source codes maintained in the system for the Host will be listed. Select the required source code.

**Source Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected,

**Identifier Type**

This field will have the drop-down options as Customer ID and Company ID. Default option is Company ID.

**Customer**

Based on the option selected for Identifier Type field, the list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs or Co IDs. Select the appropriate value from the list.

**Company Name**

This field is defaulted as Customer Name/Company Name based on the Customer ID/Co ID selected.

**Customer Account**

All valid accounts maintained in the system except Nostro accounts will be listed if the identifier type is company ID. If Identifier type is customer Id, the accounts of the selected customer are listed.

## **Preferences**

### **Duplicate Check Days**

If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system will skip the duplicate days check.

### **Return Account**

The account to which return accounting entries are to be processed is maintained in this field. All valid accounts available in the system are listed.

---

#### **Note**

This is applicable to return messages received for outbound payments sent.

---

### **Rollover Preference**

Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are Auto Roll, Cancel and Retain in Queue. If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/Currency working day. This is the default preference.

## **Batch Preferences**

### **Batch Debit Accounting**

When debit entry is processed for a batch in a bulk file, 'Batch Debit Accounting' preference is considered to determine whether consolidated debit entry is to be posted or each transaction-wise debit entry is required. This preference is applicable, if the <BatchBooking> tag is not available in the pain.001 file.

Select from the options from drop-down values 'Consolidated' and 'Itemized'.

### **2.7.26.1 Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences Summary**

You can view Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences Summary details in the Outbound Non-urgent Payment Preferences Summary" screen. You can invoke the "Outbound Non-

urgent Payment Preferences Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSONPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Source Code
- Customer
- Customer Account
- Return Account
- Identifier Type
- Rollover Preference
- Batch Debit Accounting

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.7.27 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences

Urgent payments preference will apply to the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- Cross-border
- RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Faster Payment
- Fedwire

You can view the Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences screen by typing 'PMDOUPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed,

### **Source Code**

All valid source codes maintained in the system (PMDSORCE) for the Host will be listed. Select the required source code.

### **Source Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Source Code selected,

### **Customer ID**

The list of values for Customer field is populated with valid customer IDs. Select the appropriate value from the list.

### **Customer Name**

The name of the customer appears depending on the selection done in the previous field.

### **Customer Account**

All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer will be listed.

### **Preferences**

#### **Duplicate Check Days**

If duplicate check is required for the transaction, the duplicate check days can be maintained in this field. If duplicate check days is maintained as 0, system will skip the duplicate days check.

## Rollover Preference

Select any of the options from the drop down. The options are Auto Roll, Cancel and Retain in Queue.If 'Auto Roll' option is selected the value date is moved forward to next Network/ Currency working day. This is the default preference.

---

### Note

- Rollover Preference is applied in the following scenarios for the outbound payments
    - Transaction is pending in Process Cutoff Queue/Network Queue during end of day
    - Transaction is released from Sanction Check Queue on a later date
    - Interim status is received for ECA check or Transaction is released from External Credit Approval Queue on a later date
- 

### 2.7.27.1 Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary

You can view Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary details in the “Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary” screen. You can invoke the “Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSOUPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Outbound Urgent Payment Preferences Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with options for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there is a "Case Sensitive" section with several input fields and dropdown menus: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Customer Account", "Customer Id", "Duplicate Check Days", "Host Code", and "Rollover Preference". Each of these fields has a small blue icon to its right. Below the search fields, there is a pagination bar showing "Records per page 15", navigation arrows, and "1 Of 1". To the right of the pagination bar is a "Lock Columns" dropdown menu. Below the pagination bar is a table header with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Customer Account", "Customer Id", "Customer Name", "Duplicate Check Days", "Host Code", "Rollover Preference", and "Source Code". The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right corner of the window, there is a blue "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

- Customer Account
- Customer ID
- Duplicate Check Days
- Host Code
- Rollover Preference
- Source Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.28 Inbound MT 204 Agreement

You can capture the agreement details with the Sender Financial Institution for the inbound payments through this screen.

You can invoke the 'Inbound MT 204 Agreement' screen by typing 'PXD204IM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button to create a new maintenance.

You can specify the following details:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the user's logged in branch.

**Sender Bank Identifier**

Select the Sender Bank Identifier from the list of values. All valid BICs are listed here.

**Sender Bank Name**

System defaults the Sender Bank Name based on the bank Identifier selected.

**Start Date**

Start date is defaulted to current date. You can edit the Start Date to future date before authorizing the record.

No two maintenances is allowed for the same sender BIC with overlapping periods.

**End Date**

Select the End Date. Specifying End Date is not mandatory.

**Allowed Accounts For Debit****Debit Institution BIC**

Select the Debit Institution BIC from the list of values. All the valid BICs are listed here. Details of Debit institution BICs which can be received in field 53a of MT204 can be maintained in the multi entry block.

**Bank Name**

System defaults the Bank Name based on the Debit Institution BIC selected.

**Account No**

Select the Account Number from the list of values. All valid accounts are listed here. Debit account can be linked against each BIC.

Multiple records can be maintained for the same BIC with different accounts.

**Account Description**

System defaults the description, based on the account selected.

**Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency, based on the account selected.

**Limit Amount**

Specify the Limit Amount for the account selected. Any debit to the account is validated against the limit amount, if maintained.

**Primary Account**

When multiple accounts for the same BIC are maintained, it is mandatory to mark one record as primary.

**2.7.29 US Clearing - Bank Identifiers**

You can maintain the processing branch Routing Number and Participant ID for the US payments through this screen. This screen is common for:

- US Fedwire
- US NACHA
- US Real-Time Payments (RTP)

You can invoke the “US Clearing - Bank Identifiers Maintenance” screen by typing ‘PMDABANR’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

**Clearing System**

Select the Clearing System from the drop-down. The values are NACHA, Fedwire, CHIPS and US RTP.

**Clearing Identifier Type**

Select the Clearing Identifier Type. The options are:

- American Banker Associations Number
- CHIPS Participant Id
- CHIPS UID.
- US-RTP Participant ID
- US-RTP Routing Number

**Clearing Identifier Value**

Select the Clearing Identifier value for the selected Clearing Identifier Type.

**Default Processing Branch**

Specify the Default Processing Branch in the Host only for Inbound transactions from Clearing house.

### 2.7.29.1 **US ACH - ABA Number Summary**

You can invoke the US ACH - ABA Number Summary by typing 'PMSABANR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "US ACH - ABA Number Summary". The interface includes a search toolbar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the toolbar, there are search filters: "Case Sensitive" (checkbox), "Authorization Status" (dropdown menu), "Record Status" (dropdown menu), and "Host Code" (text input field with a search icon). A table below the filters shows a single record with columns for "Authorization Status", "Record Status", and "Host Code". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.7.30 **Reject Code**

You can maintain the Reject codes for the auto rejects through this screen.

You can invoke the “Reject Code Detailed” screen by typing ‘PMDRJMNT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Reject Code Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  Return Pricing Applicable

Reject Code \*

Reject Reason

Reject Code Type ISO

Reject Code Details

1 Of 1 Go

| Network Code * | Payment Type | Payment Pre-Settlement Reject | Payment Return * | Payment Recall | Recall Response | Collection Cancel | Collection Reject | Collection Return | Collection Reversal | Clearing Return |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|

Error Code

1 Of 1 Go

| Exception | Description |
|-----------|-------------|
|-----------|-------------|

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can capture the following details:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### Reject Code

Specify the Reject Code.

---

### Note

For India IMPS Payments, separate Reject code mapping is available and can be specified here.

---

**Reject Reason**

Specify the description of the Reject Code.

**Reject Code Type**

Specify the type of Reject Code. The type can be ISO or Proprietary. Banks have to maintain response codes as per ISO type

**Return Pricing Applicable**

Check this box, if Return Pricing is applicable.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Reject Code Details****Network Code**

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system. This screen is applicable for the following network payment types - ACH, Collections, India RTGS, NEFT, IMPS, Fedwire and NACHA.

**Payment Type**

Payment type will be defaulted based on the Network selected

**Payment Pre-Settlement Reject**

Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for payment rejects by CSM.

**Payment Return**

Specify the Payment Return. Choose among the following values:

- Null - This is the default value.
- Manual- If you select this option, the reject code is applicable for processing of returns manually.
- Auto - If you select this option, the payment is returned automatically, if the exception encountered by the Inbound transaction is due to any of the error codes linked to this record in the Error Code Block. This is selected as 'Auto' for automatic rejects.

**Payment Recall**

Check this flag if the Reject Code maintained is applicable for payment recalls by the Originating bank.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Recall Response**

Check this flag if the Reject Code maintained is applicable for responses generated for payment recalls by the Beneficiary bank.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Collection Cancel**

Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for recall of the Outbound Direct Debits.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Collection Return/Reject**

Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Direct debit returns/ refunds/pre-settlement rejects.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Collection Reversal**

Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Direct Debit reversals by Originating Bank.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Clearing Return**

Check this flag if the new Reject Code maintained is applicable for Clearing returns by Originating Bank.

---

**Note**

This is not applicable for India IMPS Payments.

---

**Error Code**

Auto return of a payment, if applicable, is initiated on encountering certain system error codes while processing incoming payments. From Error code block, user can select multiple error codes which is linked to the network code and reject code for which it is maintained.

Auto returns are processed with the Reject code linked to the error code. Error code maintenance is allowed only if Auto Return is applicable for the network.

**Exception**

Select the Exception code from the list of values. All the valid exception codes maintained are listed here.

## Description

System defaults the Description of the Exception selected

### 2.7.30.1 Viewing Reject Code Maintenance Summary

You can view a summary of Reject Code using 'Reject Code Maintenance Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSRJMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Reject Reason
- Reject Code
- Reject Code Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed maintenance screen

### 2.7.31 Indirect Participant Account Details

You can invoke "Indirect Participant Account Details Maintenance" screen by typing 'PMDIPACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar

---

**Note**

No transaction processing is supported, currently using this maintenance.

---

Indirect Participant Account Detailed

New Enter Query

Network Code\* Host Code\*

Network Description

Indirect Participant Account Details

| Bank Code | Bank Account Number | Branch | Account Currency | SWIFT Address |
|-----------|---------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|
|-----------|---------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following details:

**Network Code**

Specify the network code for which indirect participant details are applicable. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system

**Network Description**

The system displays the network description.

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Indirect Participant Account Details****Bank Code**

Specify the bank Code of the indirect participant. Alternatively, you can select the bank Code from the option list. The list displays all valid bank Codes maintained in the system

### Bank Account Number

Specify the bank account number of the indirect participant. Alternatively, you can select the bank account number from the option list. The list displays all valid bank account numbers maintained in the system

### Branch

The system displays the account branch.

### Account Currency

The system displays the account currency.

---

#### Note

Only one record can be maintained for the same bank and currency in the multi-block for account details.

---

### SWIFT Address

The system displays the BIC code of the indirect participant.

## 2.7.31.1 Indirect Participant Account Details Summary

You can invoke “Indirect Participant Account Details Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSIPACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. .

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Indirect Participant Account Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are several filters: "Case Sensitive", "Authorization Status" (a dropdown menu), "Record Status" (a dropdown menu), and "Network Code" (a text input field with a search icon). Below the filters, there is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Network Code", and "Host Code". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search for the networks using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Network code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the detailed maintenance screen

## 2.7.32 Debit Authority

A new maintenance is provided for maintaining the Debit Authority for sender bank.

You can invoke the "Debit Authority Detailed" screen by typing 'PMDDRMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Debit Authority Detailed' application window. The window title is 'Debit Authority Detailed'. It features a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. The main area contains several input fields: 'Host Code \*', 'Account Number \*', 'Account Description', 'Account Currency', 'BIC Code', and 'Bank Name'. Below these fields is a table with columns: 'Sender BIC \*', 'Amount Limit', and 'Sender Bank Name'. The table currently shows '1 Of 1' records. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Account Number**

The list of values contains all combinations of account number and BIC as available in the currency correspondent maintenance.

### **Account Description**

System defaults the description of the account number selected

### **Account Currency**

This field is defaulted based on the account number selected.

### **BIC Code**

Based on the account number & BIC code combination selected from the account number field, the related BIC code is populated in this field.

### **Bank Name**

System defaults the bank Name of the account selected.

### Sender BIC

All valid BICs will be listed. Select the required BIC.

### Amount Limit

Specify the Inbound payment amount limit up to which debit authority is valid when an Inbound message is received from the sender bank.

### Sender Bank Name

System defaults the Sender bank Name for the BIC selected.

## 2.7.32.1 Debit Authority Summary

You can invoke the Debit Authority Summary by typing 'PMSDRMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

Debit Authority Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Account Currency  BIC Code

Account Number  Host Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Account Currency | BIC Code | Account Number | Host Code |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Account Currency
- Account Number
- BIC Code
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.7.32.2 Debit Authority processing

- While doing the straight through processing of an Inbound cross-border message, system does a debit authority check if,
  - the sender is not a currency correspondent
  - a valid debit account is derived from party identifier of field 53, 54, or 55
- If the sender BIC is of 11 digits, the system tries to do an exact match in the debit authority maintenance for Sender BIC. If no match is found, then the availability of 8 digit BIC with XXX in the end or 8 digit BIC is checked. If a match is found, amount validation is done to check whether it is below the limit maintained.
- If debit authority is not found for a Sender BIC or if the amount is above the allowed limit, system moves the Inbound message to a cover match queue automatically.

On receiving a cover match and on subsequent processing from cover match queue, system derives the debit account from the account field of field 58 of the cover message. If account is not mentioned for field 58, then the primary account of the sender of the cover is considered as the debit account

### 2.7.33 Customer Name Match

You can invoke the “Customer Name Match Detailed” screen by typing ‘PMDCUSNM’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Customer Name Match Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Host Description

Account Number \* Customer Name

Customer Matching Name Details

| Name | Record Type | Approval Status |
|------|-------------|-----------------|
|      |             |                 |

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

#### Host Description

The system indicates the user’s logged in branch Host when you click on **New**.

### Account Number

Select the Account Number from the LOV.

### Customer Name

The system displays the name of the customer.

### Name

Enter the customer matching name.

### Record Type

This is populated by system as 'Manually Maintained 'or 'Learned Record'. Learned records are auto created with Approved status as 'Not Approved' when the user repairs the name.

### Approval Status

Select the Approval Status. The options are Not Approved and Approved.

Records with 'Approval Status' as 'Not Approved' will not be used for name matching. User can unlock the record and change the Approval status.

## 2.7.33.1 Customer Name Match Summary

You can invoke the Customer Name Match Summary by typing 'PMSCUSNM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Customer Name Match Summary". At the top, there are search options: "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below this, there is a "Case Sensitive" checkbox. The main search area contains four input fields: "Authorization Status" (a dropdown menu), "Record Status" (a dropdown menu), "Account Number" (a text field with a magnifying glass icon), and "Customer Name" (a text field with a magnifying glass icon). Below the search fields is a control bar with "Records per page" set to 15, navigation arrows, "1 Of 1", a "Go" button, and "Lock Columns" set to 0. The main area is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Account Number", "Customer Name", and "Host Code". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right corner of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Account Number

- Customer Name

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria

## 2.7.34 Custom Dates

Transactions are always booked on the current date – as defined in this screen. However, Oracle Banking Payments supports transacting on a specific custom date or the current calendar date. This is configurable as stated below.

- The parameter that decides whether the Oracle Banking Payments uses the Custom Date or the Server Date is to be set in the parameter table – *costb\_param* – by way of the parameter IS\_CUSTOM\_DATE.
  - A value of Y indicates that Oracle Banking Payments should use the Custom Date as defined in the Dates table (PMDDATES)
  - A value of N indicates that Oracle Banking Payments should use the Server Date
  - In the absence of the parameter in this table, the default value of N will be considered
  - When this parameter is set to Y, and the corresponding values are not set for the Branch in the Dates table (PMDDATES), then the System automatically switches to the Server Date mode.

---

### Note

The parameter IS\_CUSTOM\_DATE can only be used to choose the Date option for Oracle Banking Payments. It cannot be used to choose the Date option for Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Application, when co-deployed with Oracle Banking Payments.

- 
- When the Custom date is 'Yes':
    - This is used typically for a UAT scenario, where the current branch date needs to be changed to book / verify the transaction status on its value date
    - In case of Oracle Banking Payments co-deployed with Oracle FLEXCUBE Universal Banking Application, Application Date of the corresponding FLEXCUBE Branch will be picked up as the Custom date for the Payments Branch too.

---

### Note

The Payments application needs to be restarted each time the Date is manually changed from the Dates Table (STDDATES).

- 
- When the Custom date is 'No'.
    - Payment transactions are booked with the server date, which is the current calendar date. Thus this screen is not referred.

### **Example**

*Assume that the Server is in the UK Time-zone, operating on GMT, and the Branch is operating in a Host set to the Singapore Time-zone.*

*Server Date & Time: 21-Sep-2018 7 a.m.*

*Singapore Local Date & Time: 21-Sep-2018 3 p.m.*

Custom Date in the Dates Table for the Branch: 19-Sep-2018

| <b>Value of IS_CUSTOM_DATE</b> | <b>Branch Processing Date &amp; time</b> |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Y                              | 19-Sep-2018 3 p.m.                       |
| N                              | 21-Sep-2018 3 p.m.                       |

You can invoke the “Custom Dates Screen Detailed” by typing ‘PMDDATES’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Custom Dates Screen Detailed

Enter Query

Branch Code\* \_\_\_\_\_

Today: YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Previous Working Day: YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Next Working Day: YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following details by clicking ‘Enter Query’ button

**Branch Code**

Specify the Branch Code of the user’s logged in Branch and click on ‘Execute Query’ button Today

System defaults today’s branch date.

However, user can modify the date by clicking ‘Unlock’ button

**Previous Working Day**

System calculates and displays the Previous Working Day for the given Today’s date, considering branch holiday calendar.

**Next Working Day**

System calculates and displays the Next Working Day for the given Today’s date, considering branch holiday calendar.

## 2.7.35 Payments Auto Job Parameters

This maintenance is to set up the time for jobs which needs to be run at a specific time during the day. You can invoke the “Payments Auto Job Parameters” screen by typing ‘PMDAJBPR’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

| Maker   | Date Time: | Mod No | Record Status        |
|---------|------------|--------|----------------------|
| Checker | Date Time: |        | Authorization Status |

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### **Execution Branch**

The branch selected in this field will be used for checking the local branch holidays for deriving the next execution date for the job. Any valid branch linked to the Host can be selected.

### **Job Code**

Select the job code from the following list:

- PMDACKGN - Job Code for Pain002Auto Generation
  - Generate Pain.002 report for every Pain.001 batch received from customer and that are still pending processing. Typically this job is configured at EOD.
- PMDSIECT - Job Code for Standing Instruction Execution
  - This is BOD job, which generates SI execution record for the Standing Instructions maintained.
- PQDEAPRQ - Job Code for Early Processing transaction
  - This is a BOD job, which is for early processing of NACHA transactions.
- PQDFUVAQ - Job code for Future values transaction
  - This is a BOD job, which pulls out transactions from Warehouse Queue, which are with activation date as current day & processes them.
- PQDNETCQ - Job code for Network Cutoff transaction
  - This is an EOD job, to apply customer’s rollover preference on the transactions pending in Network Cutoff Queue.

- PQDPRCUQ - Job code for Process Cutoff transaction
  - This is an EOD job, to apply customer's rollover preference on the transactions pending in Processing Cutoff Queue.
- PQDPRQUE - Job Code for Process Exception MT199 transaction
  - This is an EOD job, to send interim gpi confirmation to tracker BIC, for the inbound cross border transactions pending in exception queues & confirmation is yet to be sent.
- PQDSNCKQ - Job Code for Ring Fencing transactions Pending in Sanction

Any transaction in Sanction Check Queue at the end of the day which is not part of a batch must be ring-fenced in the customer account. This is required only for Sanctions hold on Activation Date only and is not applicable for future valued transactions on booking date.

The job PQDSNCKQ does ring- fencing of SC pending transactions. The job can be configured in Payments Auto job parameters screen to run at a particular time during end of day.

ECA request generated for SC pending transactions with 'Available balance Check' marked as not required so that the transaction amount is force blocked in the customer's account.

Hold on the account balance is removed when the transaction is released from SanctionCheck Queue.

- PXDMT101 - Job Code for MT101 Incoming Future transaction
  - This is a BOD job, which pulls out MT 101 transactions from Warehouse Queue, which are with activation date as current day & processes them.

#### **Job Description**

This is defaulted based on the selected code.

#### **Job Control**

This field has the drop-down value as Automatic or manual. If 'Automatic' option is selected, the next execution date derivation will be automatic. If the option selected is manual, user has to manually update the execution date every time.

#### **Execution Time (HH:MM)**

You can maintain the execution time for the job.

#### **Next Execution Date**

Specify the date when the first time maintenance is done for a job.

---

#### **Note**

If the job is to be run multiple times a day, you must manually amend the execution time in the maintenance.

---

### **2.7.35.1 Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary**

You can invoke the 'Payments Auto Job Parameters Summary' screen by typing 'PMSAJBPR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.



You can invoke the 'External Notification Queue Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDEXTNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

External Notification Queue Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* \_\_\_\_\_

Source Code \* \_\_\_\_\_

Notification System Class \_\_\_\_\_

Communication Type JMS Queue

Timeout in Seconds \_\_\_\_\_

**JMS Preferences**

Outqueue JNDI Name \_\_\_\_\_ Q Profile \_\_\_\_\_

**WebService Preferences**

WebService URL \_\_\_\_\_ Service \_\_\_\_\_

**ReST Preferences**

ReST URL \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following field:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Source Code

Select the Source Code from the list of values. Select the source, for which exclusive notification preference to be set.

### Notification System Class

Select the Notification System Class, for which the external notification queue details has to be set. The options are:

- PM
- FCUBS
- OFCL
- OBLM

### Communication Type

Select the Communication Type from the drop down values. The Communication type is based on the Notification System class selected. System defaults the Communication Type as - JMS Queue. The options are:

- JMS Queue
- Web Service
- ReSt

---

**Note**

For every system class, only the following communication types are supported:

| System Class | Communication Type |
|--------------|--------------------|
| PM           | JMS Queue          |
| FCUBS        | Webservice         |
| OFCL         | Webservice         |
| OBLM         | ReST               |

---

**Timeout in Second**

Specify the time in seconds for the notification timeout.

**JMS Preferences****Outqueue JNDI Name**

Specify outqueue details applicable for 'PM' system class. For PM System Class jms/NOTIFOUTQ jms Queue can be used.

**Q Profile**

Select the Q profile from the list of values. All the valid Q profiles maintained as part of Queue Connection Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) are listed here. The profile details defined are linked here to post the request and receive the responses respectively.

**Web Service Preferences****WebService URL**

Specify Webservice URL details applicable for 'FCUBS/OFCL' system class.

**Service**

Specify the Service details

**ReST Preferences****ReST URL**

Specify ReST URL details applicable for 'OBLM' system class.

**2.7.36.1 External Notification Queue Summary**

You can invoke the 'External Notification Queue Summary' screen by typing 'PMSEXTNT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Q Profile
- Notification System Class
- Record Status
- Source Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.7.37 **MIS Class Code**

In order to maintain MIS classes, you need to invoke the 'MIS Class Code Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDMISMT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

In this screen, you can define various categories based on which reports on general ledgers should be classified. To maintain details of a new MIS class, click new icon

The LOV's are fetched from the maintenance done in 'GLDCLSMT' screen

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **MIS Type**

The MIS class type identifies the basic nature of the class. Following type of MIS Classes can be defined:

- Transaction Class
- Composite Class

### **MIS Class**

Each MIS class that you maintain is identified by a unique nine-character code called a Class Code. You can follow your own convention for devising this code.

### **MIS Class Description**

You can specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS class quickly

### **MIS Code**

#### **MIS Code**

The MIS codes that you associate will depend on the Type of MIS Class that you are creating. While setting up the details of a customer, you can associate the customer to a customer type MIS Code.

#### **Code Description**

You can specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS code quickly

## **2.7.37.1 MIS Class Code Summary**

You can invoke the 'MIS Class Code Summary' screen by typing 'PMSMISMT' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- MIS Type
- MIS Class

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.7.38 **MIS Group**

You can invoke the 'MIS Group Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDMISGR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following details:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**MIS Group**

Specify the Group Name to be created.

**Group Description**

You can specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS Group quickly

**Transaction Class**

**MIS Class 1-10**

System defaults the MIS class defined for the Host defined. Also user can define the required MIS classes required

**MIS Code**

Specify the required MIS Code

**MIS Code Desc**

You can specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS Code quickly

**Composite Class**

**MIS Class 1-10**

System defaults the MIS class defined for the Host defined. Also user can define the required MIS classes required

## MIS Code

Specify the required MIS Code

## MIS Code Desc

You can specify a short description that will enable you to identify the MIS Code quickly

### 2.7.38.1 MIS Group Summary

You can invoke the 'MIS Group Summary' screen by typing 'PMSMISGR' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | MIS Group |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria with following details:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- MIS Group

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 2.7.39 UDF Group

UDF maintenance is used for creating UDF codes.

You can invoke 'UDF Group Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDGRUDF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'UDF Group Maintenance' application window. At the top, there is a title bar and a menu bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query'. Below the menu bar, there are three input fields: 'Host Code \*', 'UDF Group \*', and 'Group Description'. A navigation bar below the input fields shows '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button. Below the navigation bar is a table with two columns: 'Field Label' and 'Position'. At the bottom of the window, there are several fields: 'Maker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Checker', 'Date Time', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Group Description

Specifies the description of the UDF Group.

### UDF Group

Specifies the group of the user defined field.

### Field Label

Specify the name of the field that needs to be defined by the user. You can maintain up to 10 UDF fields.

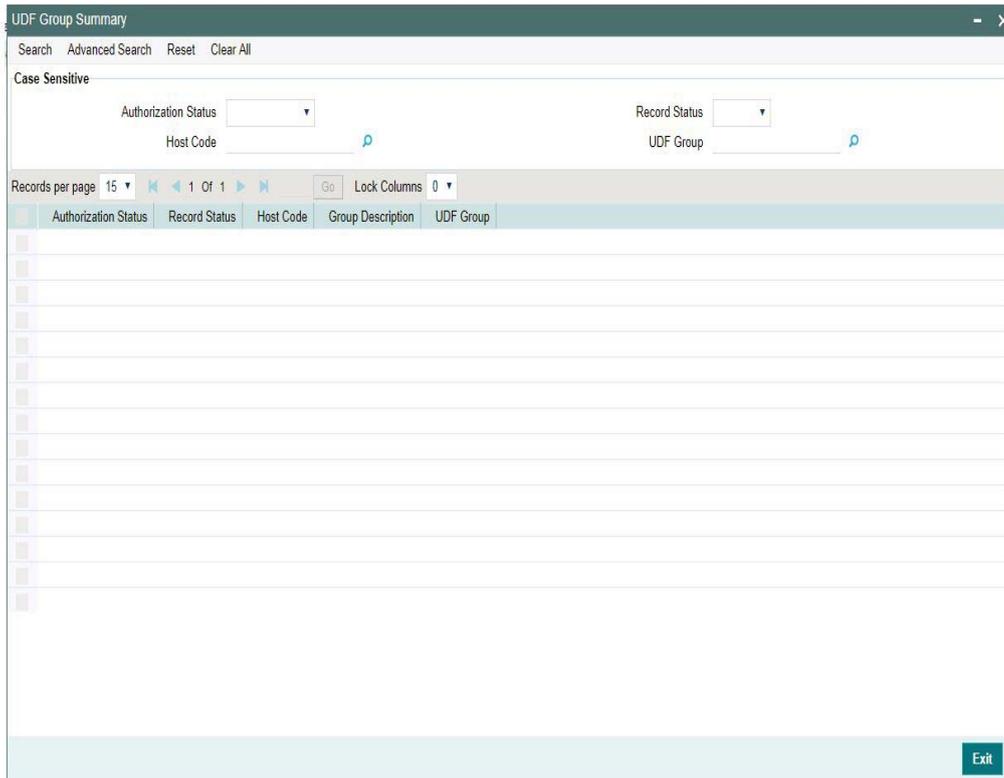
### Position

Specify the position of the user defined field.

### 2.7.39.1 UDF Group Summary

You can view the UDF Groups maintained in the 'UDF Group Summary' screen.

You can invoke "UDF Group Summary" screen by typing 'PMSGUDF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. .



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- UDF Group

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria as follows:

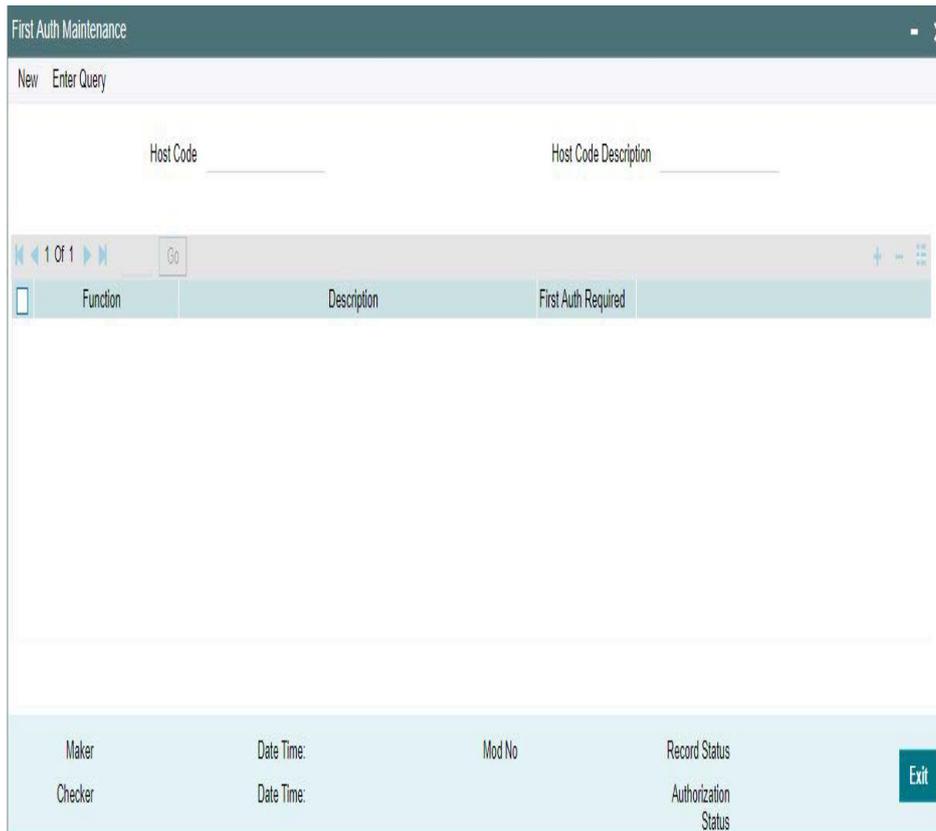
- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Group Description
- UDF Group

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

## 2.7.40 First Auth Maintenance

You can maintain the preference for First auth specific to a screen through this First Auth Maintenance screen, when multiple levels of authorization is required.

You can invoke 'First Auth Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDFAUMN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.



Following details are listed in this screen:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

Defaults and displays the description of the Host Code.

#### **Function**

Defaults the below listed Function ID's for first auth on 'New' action.

- PXDOTTML
- PBDOTTML

#### **Description**

Defaults and displays the description of the Function selected.

#### **First Auth Required**

Enabled by default, on click of 'New' action. You can modify the preference, if required. If 'First Auth Required' is opted for a function, then auto authorization is not to be opted for the Template Function ID. This First Auth required is applicable for Template Operations Re-open, Close and Modify actions.

---

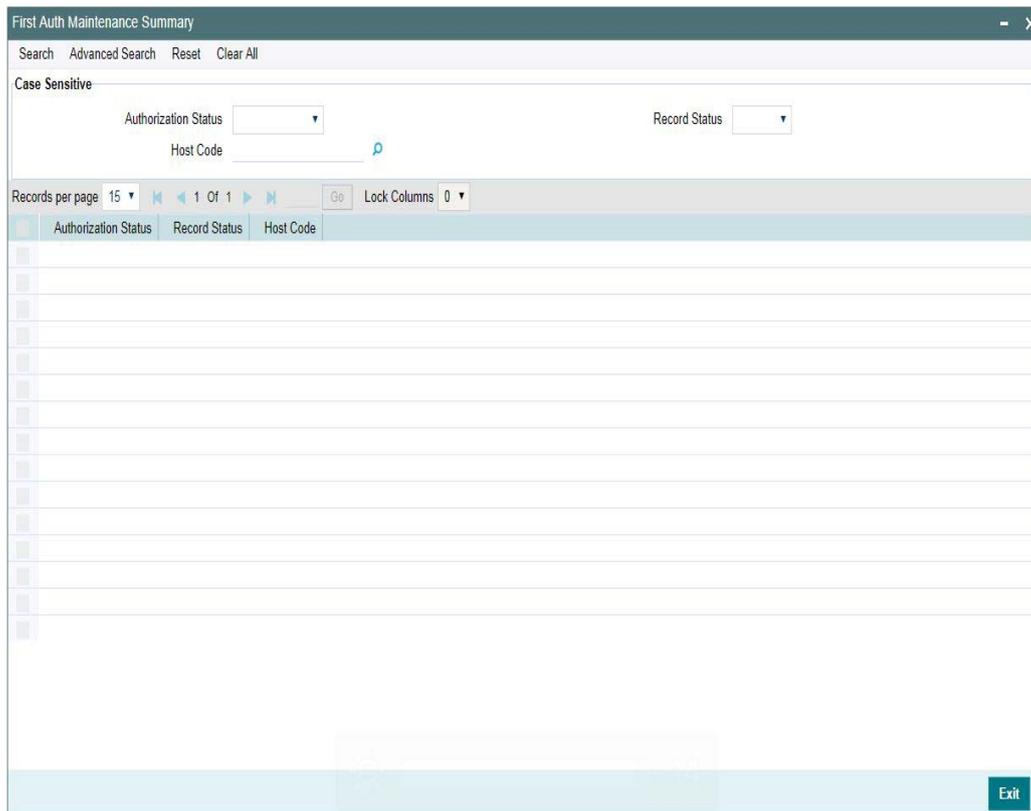
#### **Note**

- First Auth action button is available on authorization of unauthorized templates from Template Summary screen (PQSTMPLQ). For more details on *Template Summary*, refer to section - 2.13.14

### 2.7.40.1 First Auth Maintenance Summary

You can view the First Auth maintained for the functions in the 'First Auth Maintenance Summary' screen.

You can invoke 'First Auth Maintenance Summary' screen by typing 'PMSFAUMN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the main screen.

### 2.7.41 Template Amendment

While creating a transaction from a template, you are allowed to amend, only certain data that are defaulted from the template. The set of such amendable fields of a template is maintained in this screen.

You can invoke 'Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields' screen by typing 'PMDTMAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Template Amend Allowed Fields". At the top left, there is a "New" button and an "Enter Query" input field. Below these are three input fields: "Host Code", "Host Code Description", and "Function ID". A section titled "Template Amend Field Details" contains a table with a "Fields" column. At the bottom of the window, there are several fields: "Maker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", "Checker", "Date Time", "Authorization Status", and an "Exit" button.

You can specify the following:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

Defaults and displays the description of the Host Code.

#### **Function ID**

Select the Function ID from the list of values, for which the amendment of template details can be allowed. The function id supported is, 'PXDOTUML'.

#### **Template Amend Field Details**

##### **Fields**

Select the fields for which amendment is allowed from the list of values. All the fields for the Function ID that are amendable are listed here.

---

#### **Note**

While creating a transaction using the template, only the fields maintained in this screen is allowed for modification.

---

## 2.7.41.1 Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary

You can view the fields allowed for amendment in the template in this summary screen.

You can invoke 'Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary' screen by typing 'PMSTMAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Template Amend Allowed Summary". The interface includes a search bar with options for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are four search criteria: "Authorization Status" (dropdown), "Record Status" (dropdown), "Host Code" (text input), and "Function ID" (text input). A "Case Sensitive" checkbox is also present. Below the search criteria, there is a table with columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Host Code", and "Function ID". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Function ID

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the main screen.

## 2.7.42 Repair Opt-out Preferences

This screen serves the purpose to restrict specific queue actions for specific accounts or all accounts of a customer

You can invoke 'Repair Opt-out Preferences' screen by typing 'PMDRPOP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following:

**Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Customer Number**

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

**Customer Name**

The system defaults the Customer Name based on the Customer Number selected.

**Repair Opt-out Preference**

Select the values from the drop-down. The values are:

- All Accounts - If you select All Accounts, then you are not allowed to enter any specific accounts linked to the given customer number. It is applicable for all accounts of the customer.
- Specific Accounts - If you select Specific Accounts, then you are allowed to enter specific accounts linked to the given customer number. It is applicable for only specific accounts of the customer.

**Customer Account Number**

Specify the Customer Account Number from the list of values.

**Account Name**

The system defaults the Account Name based on the Customer Number selected.

Based on the maintenance in this screen, During queue action processing of the outbound payment:

- System performs the check if there is any repair opt-out preferences maintained for the debit account or debtor input in the outbound urgent payment such as Book Transfer (PB), Cross Border/RTGS payments (PX) as below

| Step | Customer | Customer Account | Remarks |
|------|----------|------------------|---------|
| 1    | Specific | Specific         |         |

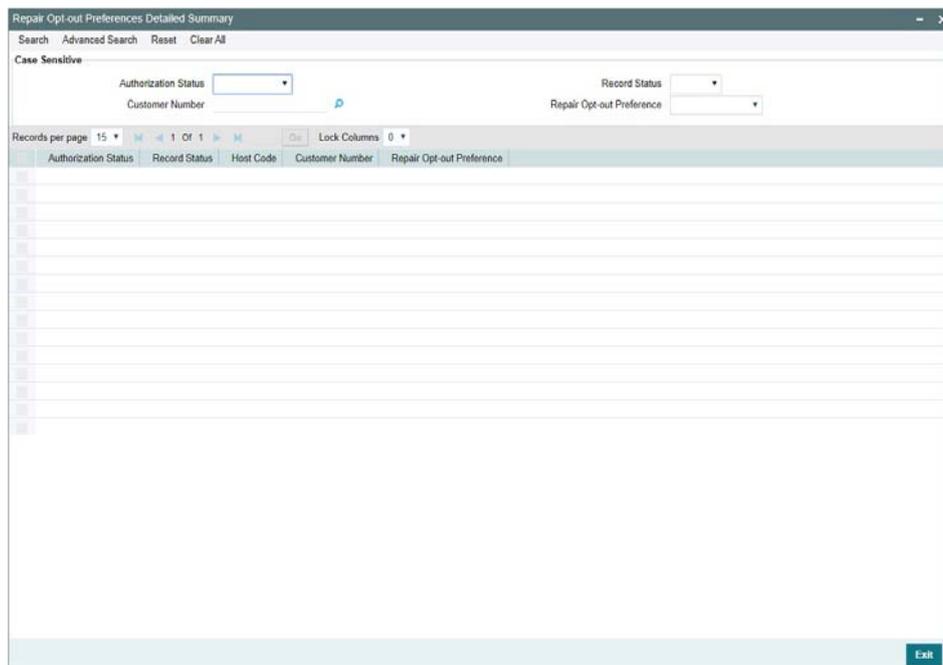
| Step | Customer | Customer Account | Remarks                                      |
|------|----------|------------------|--|
| 2    | Specific | All              | *Refers to 'All Accounts' preference option. |

- If found, then system do not allow the below specific queue user actions for such outbound urgent payment transactions. System displays the following common error message on user action” 'Debit Account number exists in Repair Opt Out Preference”.

| Queue Name                     | Function ID | User Action (Disallowed) |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| Business Override Queue        | PQSOVRQU    | Approve                  |
| Repair Queue                   | PQSREPQU    | Repair                   |
| Exchange Rate Queue            | PQSEXEXQ    | Edit FX Details          |
| External Credit Approval Queue | PQSECAQU    | Approve                  |
| EU Payer Compliance Queue      | PQSEUPQU    | Repair                   |

### 2.7.42.1 Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary

You can invoke 'Repair Opt-out Preferences Summary' screen by typing 'PMSRPOTP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer Number
- Repair Opt-out Preferences

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record to view the 'Repair Opt-out Preferences Detailed' screen.

## 2.7.43 Non STP Rule Detailed

This screen serves the purpose of maintaining the NON STP rule.

You can invoke 'Non STP Rule Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDNSRLE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following:

### **Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Source Code**

Specify the Source Code from the list of values. The field display the Source Code defined in the application.

### **Channel Type**

Select the Channel Type from the below drop down fields:.

- SPS OUT
- SWIFT
- MDB

### 2.7.43.1 Non STP Rule Summary

You can invoke 'Non STP Rule Summary' screen by typing 'PMSNSRLE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Non STP Rule Summary". At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below the search bar, there are several input fields: "Authorization Status", "Host Code", "Channel Type", "Record Status", and "Source Code". Each field has a dropdown arrow and a magnifying glass icon. Below the input fields, there is a table with the following columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Host Code", "Source Code", and "Channel Type". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Channel Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.7.44 Customer Restriction Preference

This screen is used for capturing list of customers/service models/channels.

You can invoke 'Customer Restriction Preference' screen by typing 'PMDCURPF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following:

**Host Code**

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Source Code**

Specify the Source Code from the list of values. The field display the Source Code defined in the application.

**Channel Type**

Select the Channel Type from the below drop down fields:.

- SPS OUT
- SWIFT
- MDB

**Service Model**

**Customer Service Model**

Specify the Customer Service Model from the list of values. This field displays the available service model.

**Customer Service Model Description**

This field displays the description of Service Model selected.

Customer Restriction Preference

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Source Code \* Channel Type \*

Service Model Customers Customer Accounts

1 Of 1

| Customer No | Customer Name |
|-------------|---------------|
|             |               |

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
 Checker Date Time: Authorization Status Exit

## **Customers**

### **Customer No**

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values. This field displays the customer ID.

### **Customer Name**

This field displays the Customer Name of the Customer ID selected.

Customer Restriction Preference

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Source Code \* Channel Type \*

Service Model Customers Customer Accounts

1 Of 1

| Customer Account | Account Name |
|------------------|--------------|
|                  |              |

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
 Checker Date Time: Authorization Status Exit

## **Customer Accounts**

### **Customer Account**

Specify the Customer Account from the list of values. This field displays Account numbers present in the application.

### **Account Name**

This field displays Name maintained in the application for the selected customer account.

---

**Note**

All LOV fields on the Non STP Rule Customer Preference (PMDCURPF) screen shows the data pertaining to the selected host.

---

### 2.7.44.1 Customer Restriction Preference Summary

You can invoke 'Customer Restriction Preference Summary' screen by typing 'PMSCURPF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Customer Restriction Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this, there are search filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Channel Type', 'Source Code', 'Record Status', and 'Host Code'. A toolbar below the filters shows 'Records per page' set to 15, '1 Of 1' records, and 'Lock Columns' set to 0. The main area is a table with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Channel Type', 'Host Code', and 'Source Code'. The table is currently empty. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Channel Type
- Host Code
- Source Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.7.45 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Detailed

This screen is used for capturing the list of editable fields

You can invoke 'Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDNSAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following:

### Host Code

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

### Function ID

Specify the Function ID from the list of values. The fields shows the below function IDs:

- PBDOTONL,
- PXDOTONL
- PXDITONL
- PWDOTONL
- PWDITONL

### Source Code

Specify the Source Code from the list of values. The field display the Source Code defined in the application.

### Channel Type

Select the Channel Type from the below drop down fields:.

- SPS OUT
- SWIFT
- MDB

---

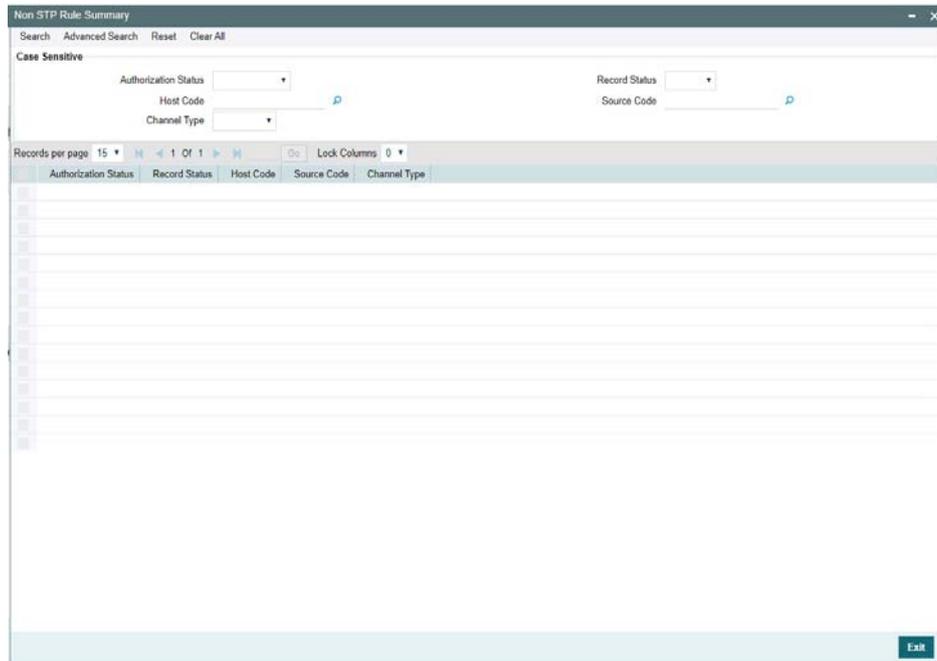
### Note

Amend Field's LOV shows the field list on the Non STP Template Amend Allowed Fields (PMDNSAMD) screen which will be factory shipped based on the function ID. You can select the fields only from the provided field list

---

## 2.7.45.1 Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary

You can invoke 'Non STP Amend Allowed Fields Summary' screen by typing 'PMSNSAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'Search' button on the Application toolbar.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Channel Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.8 Cross Border / High Value Payments Maintenances

Cross Border / High Value Payments maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing Cross Border / High Value payments transactions.

### 2.8.1 Host BIC

User can link the required BIC to a specific Host through this screen. Also user can specify the SWIFT key arrangement specific to a customer o BIC here.

You can invoke the “Host BIC Maintenance” screen by typing ‘PMDHTBIC’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Host BIC Maintenance' application window. The window title is 'Host BIC Maintenance'. The toolbar at the top contains 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains the following fields:

- Host Code \*
- BIC Code \*
- BIC Description
- SWIFT Key Arrangement (Yes)
- Customer No

The bottom status bar contains the following fields:

- Maker
- Checker
- Date Time:
- Date Time:
- Mod No
- Record Status
- Authorization Status
- Exit button

You can specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

#### **BIC Code**

Specify the BIC Code from the LOV.

#### **BIC Description**

The system specifies the BIC description.

#### **SWIFT Key Arrangement**

Specify if the SWIFT Key Arrangement is done for the host.

#### **Customer No**

Specify the customer number from the LOV.

### 2.8.1.1 Viewing Host BIC Summary

You can view Host BIC Maintenance details in the “Host BIC Summary” screen. You can invoke the “Host BIC Maintenance Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSHTBIC’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows the 'Host BIC Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are search filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'BIC Code', and 'Customer No'. A table below the filters shows search results with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'BIC Code', 'SWIFT Key Arrangement', and 'Customer No'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- BIC Code
- Customer No

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria with following details

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- BIC Code
- SWIFT Key Arrangement
- Customer No

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button

## 2.8.2 SWIFT Codeword

SWIFT codewords for field 72 can be maintained in this screen. Also user can maintain both Standard and Bilateral codewords through this screen.

You can invoke 'SWIFT Codeword Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDSWTCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

The screenshot shows the 'SWIFT Codeword Detailed' application window. It includes a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. Below these are four input fields: 'Host Code \*', 'BIC Code \*', 'Network Code \*', and 'Message Type \*'. To the right of these are three more input fields: 'Host Description', 'Bank Name', and 'Network Description'. A navigation bar shows '1 Of 1' records and a 'Go' button. Below the navigation bar is a table with columns: 'Codeword', 'Code Description', and 'Processing Mode'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Description

System defaults the Description of the Host Code on clicking New button

### BIC Code

Select the BIC code from the list of values displayed.

---

#### Note

All the valid BIC code is listed. User is allowed to select BIC as 'ALL' as well.

---

### Bank Name

System defaults the Bank Name on selecting the BIC Code

### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values displayed.

---

#### Note

All the valid networks for payment types - Cross Border and RTGS are allowed to select

---

### **Network Description**

System defaults the Description of the Network Code selected

### **Message Type**

Allowed Message Types for the Network selected will be listed in this field. Select the Message Type from the list of values displayed. The Message Types allowed are:

- MT 202 - Bank Transfer
- MT 103 - Customer Transfer
- MT 204 - Financial Markets Direct Debit Message

### **Codeword**

Specify a valid Codeword. Codeword can be of length 8

### **Code Description**

Specify a valid description for the Codeword

### **Processing Mode**

Select the Processing Mode from the list of values displayed. Options are as follows:

- STP Always
- No STP
- STP Pass- through only

### **Codeword Processing**

#### **Inbound/Outbound Payments**

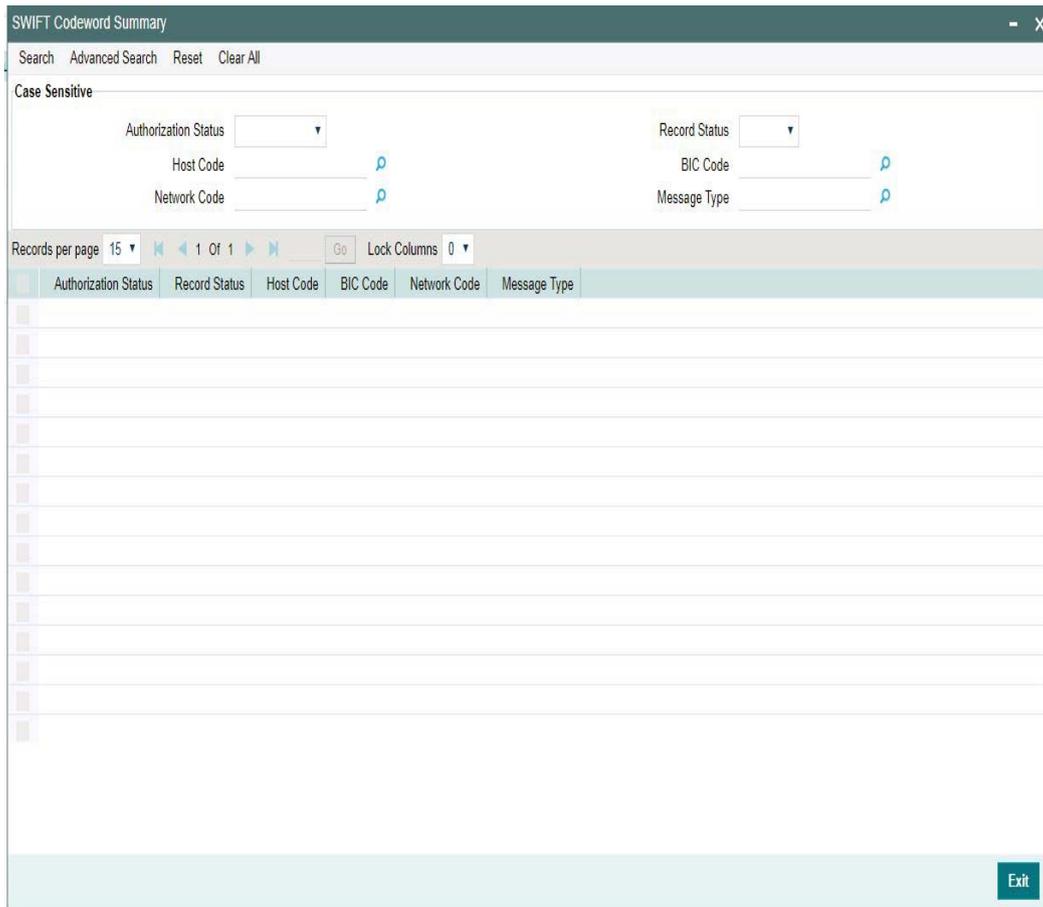
- System validates if the field 72 codeword is available in the list of codewords maintained for Sender/Receiver BIC respectively. Record maintained for 'ALL' is considered, when no record is found for Sender/Receiver BIC respectively
- If the codeword is listed for the record, then inbound action preferences is checked. If not, the payment is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If the preference selected is 'STP ', then the transaction processing continues. If the preference is, 'No STP' or 'STP pass-through only', the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue

#### **Pass-through Payments**

- When Codeword in field 72 is maintained with No STP for Sender BIC or Receiver BIC, then a Pass - through transaction is moved to Business Override Queue
- In all other cases pass-through transaction and codeword is processed.

#### **2.8.2.1 Invoking SWIFT Codeword Summary**

You can invoke 'SWIFT Codeword Detailed' screen by typing 'PMSSWTCD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- BIC Code
- Network Code
- Message Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria

Double click a record to view the detailed maintenance screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.8.3 PSD Preferences

The PSD Preference maintenance is a single record maintenance that contains the following grids:

- List of countries in the EU and EEA regions.
- List of National currencies (non-Euro) of all the member countries in the EU or EEA region.

This maintenance is not be Host specific. This Maintenance is factory shipped.

You can unlock record and Add or Remove Countries and/or Currencies. But you cannot create more records or delete / de-activate the factory shipped record.

You can invoke the “PSD Preferences Maintenance” screen by typing ‘PMDPSDMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

PSD Preferences Maintenance

Enter Query

Record Key \* PSD2

EU/EEA Countries

| Country Code | Description |
|--------------|-------------|
|              |             |

EU/EEA Currencies

| Currency Code | Currency Name |
|---------------|---------------|
|               |               |

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Click **Enter Query** and then click **Execute Query**. The EU/EEA Countries and EU/EEA Currencies appear populated with the list of countries and currencies.

### 2.8.3.1 Viewing PSD Preferences Maintenance Summary

You can view PSD Preferences Maintenance Summary details in the “PSD Preferences Maintenance Summary” screen. You can invoke the “PSD Preferences Maintenance

Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSPSDMT’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

The screenshot shows the 'PSD Preferences Maintenance Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are three search criteria: 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu), and 'Record Key' (a text input field with a magnifying glass icon). A table below these fields shows search results with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', and 'Record Key'. The table currently displays one record. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Record Key

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays only the record which is factory shipped.

The record key identifies the set of countries and its respective currencies which come under the scope of PSD2 regulation.

#### **2.8.4 Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Detailed**

You can capture Global Correspondent Reachable networks and Reachable BIC/Clearing codes, using this screen.

You can invoke ‘Global Correspondent Reachable Networks Detailed’ screen by typing ‘PMDGCRCH’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Correspondent BIC

Select the valid BICs from the list of values displayed.

### Currency Code

Select the valid Currency Code from the list of values displayed

### Priority

Specify the Priority.

### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from list of values. It displays all valid RTGS type networks and Fedwire networks defined in the host.

### Reachable BIC/Clearing Code

Specify the Reachable BIC/Clearing Code from list of values. It displays all the valid BICs from RTGS directory if selected network is of type RTGS. It also displays all valid Fedwire Routing Codes from Fedwire Directory, if selected network is of type Fedwire.

---

#### Note

- At least one network code and Reachable BIC/Clearing code should be given.
  - Priority should be given in an order if more than one network code is maintained.
- 

## 2.9 India Payments Maintenances

India Payments like - NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS maintenances helps in defining various parameters as required by the bank, for processing NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS payments transactions.

### 2.9.1 India Payments Common Preferences

You can maintain both outbound and inbound Payment Preferences for the following payment type through this screen:

- NEFT
- India RTGS

You can invoke 'India Payments Common Preferences' screen by typing 'PMDNFTPF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Following are the actions allowed from this screen:

- New
- Save
- Unlock
- Copy
- Authorize
- Delete
- Enter Query

Specify the following fields:

**Network Code**

Select the network code from the list of values. You can select NEFT/ RTGS.

If only one Network is maintained with payment type as 'NEFT/ RTGS' for the host code, the same gets defaulted in this field. In case multiple networks are found for the same combination, all applicable networks are listed. You can select the required network.

**Network Description**

System defaults the description of the network selected.

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Payment Type**

System defaults the payment type, based on the Network Code selected.

**Transaction Type**

Select the transaction type from the dropdown values listed. The options are:

- Outbound
- Inbound

**Transaction Currency**

System defaults the option as 'INR' for India Payments.

**Priority**

Select the priority from the dropdown values.

"0" indicates 'Low' priority and "9" indicates 'High' priority. Different priorities can be set for the individual networks and payment types.

**Outbound Payments****Min Transaction Limit Amount**

Specify the minimum limit applicable for a transaction.

---

**Note**

For RTGS transfers, Rs.2 Lacs is the minimum limit amount.

---

**Max Transaction Limit Amount**

Specify the maximum limit applicable for a transaction.

**Minimum daily Limit**

Specify the minimum limit allowed for a customer per day.

**Maximum Daily Limit**

Specify the maximum limit allowed for a customer per day.

---

**Note**

The maximum transaction limit amount would be as per the RBI guidelines.

---

### **No. of Transactions per Dispatch**

Specify the number of transactions per dispatch. Based on the number of transactions specified, system bundles the transactions for dispatch in the respective batch timings defined in the Dispatch Parameters maintenance screen (PADISPTM).

The maximum count for the following message type are as follows:

- N06 - Maximum number of transactions which can be bundled and sent as one N06 message. System dispatches N06 in a bundle of 10 or less when maintained as '10'.
- N07 - Maximum number of return transactions which can be bundled and sent as one N07 dispatch message.
- N10 - Maximum number of credit confirmation messages which can be bundled and sent as one N10 dispatch message.

---

#### **Note**

This field is applicable only for NEFT payments.

---

### **Inbound Payments**

#### **Beneficiary Name Match Required**

System performs the Beneficiary name match for the inbound payments, if this is checked. When the Beneficiary name match fails, the transaction is moved to Repair Queue.

#### **Return Cutoff Time (HH:MM)**

Specify the cutoff time for the return of transaction as - '02:00' hours for the payment type, 'NEFT'

The transaction is returned, when the beneficiary bank does not receive the credit for valid reasons. System derives the return cut off time based on the batch time plus the 2 hours (B+2 Criteria) defined here. Once the inbound payment is returned within 2 hours, system generates a N07 message.

For the payment type - RTGS, specify the Return Cutoff Time as '1' hour.

### **Accounting Codes**

#### **Debit Liquidation**

Specify the Credit leg (Intermediary GL) of the DRLQ event. System picks this GL as offset account for Debit entries.

#### **Credit Liquidation**

Specify the Debit leg (Intermediary GL) of the CRLQ event. System picks this GL as offset account for Debit entries.

#### **Receipt Accounting Code**

Specify the accounting code for the RCLG event. System picks this accounting code for the incoming payment. This is applicable only for NEFT payment type.

#### **Dispatch Accounting Code**

Specify the accounting code for the DCLG event. System picks this accounting code during the dispatch of the N06 bundle. This is applicable only for NEFT payment type.

## **Pricing Details**

### **Transaction Pricing Code**

Select the Pricing code for the network from the list of values. Taxes and charges maintained in the PPDCDMNT is picked from the list of the values.

## **Return Accounting**

### **Payment Return GL**

Specify the Payment return GL. The GL specified here is picked, when the inbound payment is not completed and the return is initiated from the repair queue.

## **Network Account Details**

### **Network Account**

Select the Network account from the list of values. Nostro account of the network account is specified here.

This account is applied while processing inbound/outbound payments for the credit/debit leg of the CRLQ/DRLQ events.

## **Value Dating Preferences**

### **Debit Value Date Basis for Outbound Payments**

You can set the debit value date basis for outbound payments in the payments common preferences screen. Based on the preferences set here, Debit Value date gets defaulted in the Outbound NEFT transaction screen. The options are:

- Activation Date
- Instruction Date
- Null

### **Branch Holiday Check**

This flag indicates if the branch holiday check is required for payments while deriving the processing dates.

## **Common Preferences for Outgoing Messages**

### **Sender IFSC**

Select the Sender IFSC from the list of values. All the valid IFSC codes are listed here.

NEFT - This is a one-time maintenance to capture the bank's service center branch IFSC and the branch defined here sends out the messages to RBI NEFT Clearing center.

RTGS - This is a one time maintenance to capture the bank's service center branch IFSC. All valid IFSC are listed in the LOV. This branch sends out messages to RBI RTGS Clearing Centre.

### **Receiver IFSC**

IFSC code of RBI NEFT and RBI RTGS Clearing centres are defined here.

- The default value for Receiver IFSC code for NEFT is 'RBIP0NEFTSC'
- The default value for Receiver IFSC code for RTGS is 'RBIN0RTGS00'

## Network and Queue Connection Details

### **Request Queue Profile**

Select the Request Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queue profiles defined in the Queue Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) is listed here.

### **Response Queue Profile**

Select the Response Queue Profile from the list of values. All the valid queue profiles defined in the Queue Profile Maintenance (PMDQPROF) is listed here.

### **Request Queue Name**

Specify the Outbound/ Inbound Queue JNDI here.

### **Response Queue Name**

Specify the Outbound/ Inbound Queue JNDI here.

### **2.9.1.1 India Payments Common Preferences Summary**

India Payments Common Preferences maintained in 'India Payments Common Preferences' screen can be viewed here.

You can invoke the "India Payments Common Preferences Summary" screen by typing 'PMDNFTPF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

India Payments Common Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Network Code

No. Of Transactions Per Dispatch  Transaction currency

Transaction Type  Interbank Cutoff Hour

Interbank Cutoff Minute

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | No. Of Transactions Per Dispatch | Transaction currency | Transaction Type | Request Queue Profile | Response Queue Profile |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- No. of Transactions per Dispatch
- Transaction Currency
- Transaction Type
- Interbank Cutoff Hour
- Interbank Cutoff Minute

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **2.9.2 India Tax Preference**

You can maintain GST State Code and Transaction Branch through this screen. India Tax Preference applies to the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- NEFT
- India RTGS
- IMPS
- Book Transfer
- Cross Border

---

### **Note**

For Book Transfer and Cross Border, it is applicable only for GST Tax application.

---

You can invoke the "India Tax Preference Detailed" screen by typing 'PMDINTXP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "India Tax Preference Detailed". At the top left, there is a "New" button and an "Enter Query" text box. Below these are three input fields: "Host Code \*", "GST State Code \*", and "Description". A table below these fields has two columns: "Branch Code \*" and "Branch Description". At the bottom of the window, there are several fields: "Maker", "Checker", "Date Time", "Mod No", "Record Status", and "Authorization Status". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following details:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**GST Code**

All valid GST Codes maintained in the system is listed. Select the GST Code from the list of value. This is a mandatory field

**Description**

System defaults the description for the GST Code selected

**Branch Code**

All valid Branch Codes maintained in the system is listed. Select the Branch Code from the list of value. This is a mandatory field.

**Branch Description**

System defaults the Branch Description of the Branch Code selected

---

**Note**

The GST Processing for Tax Types are derived as follows based on the GST State and Transaction Branch defined:

- If the GST states derived are same, only INTRASTATE components are applicable and INTERSTATE components are marked as not applicable
- If the GST states derived are different, only INTERSTATE components are applicable

For more details on Tax Type - INTRASTATE / INTERSTATE related maintenances, refer to Pricing User Guide section - 2.1.1

### 2.9.2.1 India Tax Preference Summary

India Tax Preferences maintained in 'India Tax Preferences Detailed' screen can be viewed here.

You can invoke the "India Tax Preference Summary" screen by typing 'PMSINTXP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | GST State Code | Description |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria with following details

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- GST State Code
- Description

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.9.3 India Payment Account Preferences

You can maintain the Account Types for the customer accounts and specify the tax preferences through this screen. India Payment Account preference applies to the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- NEFT
- India RTGS
- Book Transfer

- Cross Border
- IMPS

---

**Note**

It is applicable only for GST Tax application for payment types- Book Transfer and Cross Border.

---

You can invoke the “India Payment Account Preferences Detailed” screen by typing ‘PMDEXACP’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar

Specify the following details:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

**Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host code displayed.

**Branch Code**

System defaults the Branch Code specific to the Host Code

**Branch Name**

System displays the name of the Branch Code.

**Customer Account No**

All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer will be listed. Select the Customer Account no from the list of values.

### **Account Currency**

Account Currency of the selected Customer Account No gets defaulted here

### **Account Type**

Select the required Account Type from the list of values. The Account Type are as follows:

- Savings Bank
- Current Account
- Cash Credit
- Loan Account
- Overdraft
- NRE

### **MMID Details**

#### **MMID**

Specify the MMID Number.

This is a seven-digit unique number issued by the bank upon registration for transferring funds through MMID and mobile number combination. This field is modifiable as the value for this is populated from CBS/Internet Banking channel.

#### **Mobile Number**

This is a ten-digit registered mobile number of the customer for the said account number. This field is modifiable as the value for this is populated from CBS/Internet Banking channel.

### **Aadhar Details**

#### **Aadhar Number**

Specify the valid Aadhar Number.

This is a 12-digit unique number as registered by the customer for the said account number. This field is modifiable as the value for this is populated from CBS/Internet Banking channel.

#### **Aadhar Seeded**

This flag when checked indicates, that the customer account is identified as primary account for the credit of all the inbound payments. The value for this is populated from CBS. This flag is un-checked by default.

If there is another record found with the same combination (Aadhar Number, Aadhar Seeded flag checked 'Y'), system throws warning message 'Aadhar Seeded flag should not be checked for this account number. Unable to save')

---

#### **Note**

Bank has to maintain customer account number and account type mapping in this screen

---

### **Tax Preference**

Tax Preferences specific to GST are defined here.

#### **GST State Code**

All valid State Codes maintained in the system is listed. Select the GST State from the list of value. This is a mandatory field

## GST State Name

System defaults the GST State Name based on the GST State Code selected.

## GST IN

Specify the GST Identification number here. This is an optional field. This can be maintained if the GST Identification Number is maintained for customer.

### 2.9.3.1 India Payment Account Preferences Summary

India Payment Account Preferences maintained in 'India Payment Account Preferences Detailed' screen can be viewed here.

You can invoke the "India Payment Account Preferences Summary" screen by typing 'PMSEXACP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot displays the 'India Payment Account Preferences Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' options. Below the search bar, there are search filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Customer Account No', and 'Account Currency'. A table below the filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Customer Account No', 'Host Code', 'Branch Code', 'Account Type', 'Account Currency', 'GST State Code', 'GST IN', 'Aadhaar Number', and 'Aadh'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer Account No
- Account Currency

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 2.9.4 Beneficiary Registration

You can maintain the Beneficiary Registration details through this screens. Beneficiary details can be added per account number of the customer. Beneficiary Registration maintained is applicable for the transactions booked with the following payment types:

- NEFT

- India RTGS
- IMPS

You can invoke the 'Beneficiary Registration Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDBENRN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar

You can specify the following details:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System displays the description of the Host code displayed.

### Account No

All valid accounts maintained in the system for the customer will be listed. Select the Customer Account no from the list of values.

### Beneficiary ID

Account Currency of the selected Customer Account No gets defaulted here

### Beneficiary Type

Select the Beneficiary type from the drop-down values. The values listed are:

- A/C + IFSC

- MMID + Mobile Number
- Aadhar Number

**Customer Name**

System defaults the Customer Name, based on the Account Number selected.

**Email ID**

System defaults the Email ID, based on the Account Number selected.

**Mobile Number**

System defaults the Mobile Number, based on the Account Number selected.

**Beneficiary Details****A/C + IFSC**

These details are applicable for the networks - NEFT, India RTGS and IMPS.

**Beneficiary Name**

Specify the Beneficiary Name. You can edit the details specified,

**Beneficiary Account Number**

Specify the valid Beneficiary Account Number in this field. You can edit the details specified,

**Beneficiary Account Type**

Select the Beneficiary Account type from the drop-down values. You can edit the details specified, The values listed are:

- Savings Bank
- Current Account
- Cash Credit
- Loan Account
- Overdraft
- NRE

**IFSC Code**

Select the IFSC Code of the Beneficiary Bank. The remitting customer can search based on beneficiary bank branch IFSC Code, Bank Name and Branch Name.

---

**Note**

- IFSC Code is a 11- digit alpha-numeric code that uniquely identifies the bank branch participating in the NEFT. The first four alphabetic characters represents the bank name and the last six characters (usually numeric, but can be alphabetic) representing the branch. The fifth character is 0 (zero) and reserved for future use.
  - There is no validation to check the 11- digit IFSC Code length and format. This is operationally controlled.
- 

**Bank Name**

System defaults the Bank Name, based on the IFSC Code selected.

**Branch Name**

System defaults the Branch Name, based on the IFSC Code selected.

**Mobile Number**

Specify the Mobile Number for the Beneficiary selected.

**Email ID**

Specify the Email ID for the Beneficiary selected.

---

**Note**

- System validates if the values for the fields - 'IFSC Code, Beneficiary Account Number, Beneficiary Account Type, Beneficiary Name' are entered for the Beneficiary Type 'A/C + IFSC' based registration.
  - If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter Beneficiary Name, Account Number, Account Type, IFSC Code'.
- 

**MMID + Mobile Number**

This is applicable only for the network - IMPS.

**Beneficiary Name**

Specify the Beneficiary Name. You can edit the details specified,

**MMID**

This is a seven-digit unique number of the beneficiary for transferring funds through MMID and mobile number combination. This field is editable.

**Mobile Number**

This is a ten-digit mobile number of the beneficiary. This field is editable

---

**Note**

- System validates if the values for the fields 'MMID', "Mobile Number' are entered for the Beneficiary Type 'MMID + Mobile Number' based registration
  - If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter MMID, Mobile Number'
- 

**Aadhar Number**

This is applicable only for the network - IMPS.

**Beneficiary Name**

Specify the Beneficiary Name. You can edit the details specified,

**Aadhar Number**

Specify the valid Aadhar Number. This is a 12-digit Aadhar number of the beneficiary. This field is editable.

---

**Note**

- System validates if the value for the field 'Aadhar Number' is entered for the Beneficiary Type 'Aadhar Number' based registration
  - If not maintained, system gives warning message 'Please enter Aadhar Number'
-

## Network Details

### Network

Select the network from the list of values for which the beneficiary registration to be maintained. All the valid network codes (NEFT/ India RTGS/ IMPS) applicable are listed here.

### Network Description

System defaults the network description, based on the Network selected.

---

#### Note

During beneficiary registration for NEFT/RTGS network type, IFSC Code search will exclude home bank IFSC or home branch IFSC. Since only other bank customers can be added for NEFT/RTGS as beneficiaries.

---

### 2.9.4.1 Beneficiary Registration Summary

You can view all the Beneficiary registrations maintained in the summary screen.

You can invoke the 'Beneficiary Registration Summary' screen by typing 'PMSBENRN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

Beneficiary Registration Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Beneficiary ID  Beneficiary Account Number

Beneficiary Account Type  Bank Name

IFSC Code  Account No

Customer Name  Default Settlement

Records per page 15  1 Of 1  Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Beneficiary ID | Beneficiary Account Number | Beneficiary Account Type | Bank Name | Branch Name | Beneficiary Name | IFSC Code | Email |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------|
|----------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Beneficiary ID

- Beneficiary Account Number
- Beneficiary Account Type
- Bank Name
- IFSC Code
- Account Number
- Customer Name
- Default Settlement

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed maintenance screen.

## 2.10 Payments Rule Engine

### 2.10.1 Network Rule

Network rule maintenance (PMDNWRLE) is used to maintain the network derivation rules for payment requests received in pain.001 files / MT 101 messages or payments initiated from Payment Initiation screen (PMDPMONL).

You can invoke the 'Network Rule Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDNWRLE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Network Rule Detailed

Save

Host Code \* CROATIA Channel Type \* MT204

| Rule Name * | Rule Expression | Network Code * | Priority |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|----------|

Expression Details

| Expression Section                  | Scope | LOP Type  | LOP Data Type | LOP Function Type | Function Details | LOP Operand | Operator |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-----------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |       | Parameter | String        | Function Details  |                  |             |          |

Populate

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
 Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Cancel

You can specify the following fields;

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Channel Type**

Select the Channel type from the list of values available. One can define network rules for the listed Channel types that the transactions. Following are the options available:

- C2B
- SWIFT
- MT 101
- Single Payment
- MT 204

**Rule Name**

Specify the name of the rule.

**Rule Expression**

The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.

**Network Code**

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list.

---

**Note**

Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order

---

**Priority**

Specify the priority number for rule execution.

**Expression Details****Expression Section**

Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined

**Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the Left operand.

**LOP Type**

Select the type of Left operand. Choose between 'Parameter', 'Expression' and 'Constant'.

**LOP Data Type**

Select the Data type of Left operand. Choose between 'String' and 'Number'.

**LOP Function Type**

Select the LOP Function type from the list. Below are the options available for Function type.

- IndexOf
- SubString
- Length of
- Uppercase
- Lowercase

## Function Details

If the LOP Function Type is selected, then it is mandatory to provide Function Details. You can invoke 'Function Details' screen by clicking on the 'Function Details' button.

### Function Details for 'IndexOf'

IndexOf returns the position of first occurrence of a specified value in a string. The search is case sensitive. If you have specified the LOP Function type as IndexOf, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be Number,

Function Details Button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory Parameters

- Source\_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements to be searched.
- Search\_Value – Specify the value which has to be searched in the Source string.
- Start\_Pos – Specify the start position of the search in the Source String.

For example, in a transaction, if string "LOAN" needs to be validated in the creditor account number, use Index of function.

Example ac no : 000432416LOAN12654.

If a rule has to be defined for "creditor account number contains the string 'LOAN' "

- Source String CDTRACCT\_ACNO
- Search Value LOAN
- Start Position 0

Resultant LOP index value of the string is 9.

If the account does not contains the string 'LOAN' system returns the resultant index as '-1'.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Network Rule Detailed" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and controls:

- Rule Name: SWIFT
- Expression Number: 1
- LOP Function Type: Index Of (dropdown menu)
- A table with 4 columns: Param Name, Parameter Value, Param Types, and an empty column. The table contains three rows:

| Param Name                                    | Parameter Value | Param Types |  |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Source_String        | CDTRACCT_ACNO   | Parameter   |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Search_Value         | LOAN            | Constant    |  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Start_Pos | 0               | Constant    |  |
- A "Build Expression" button.
- Final Expression: IndexOf ('CDTRACCT\_ACNO')
- Ok and Cancel buttons at the bottom right.

After specifying the parameters, click on 'Build Expression' button

On Click of 'Build Expression' button system populates the Final Expression.

### Function Details for 'Sub string'

Substring returns a new string that is a substring of the source string. If you have specified the LOP Function type as Sub string, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be String.

Function Details button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory parameters

- Source\_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements to be searched.
- Start\_Pos – Specify the start position of the search in the Source String.
- End\_Pos – Specify the end position of the search in the Source String.

For Example, If a rule has to be defined for "CREDITOR\_AGENT\_BIC country is US"

Source string – CREDITOR\_AGENT\_BIC

Start Position 5

End Position 6

If the CREDITOR\_AGENT\_BIC is CITIUS33, system returns the LOP substring value as 'US'

Network Rule Detailed

Rule Name SWIFT  
Expression Number 2  
LOP Function Type Substring

| Param Name                                  | Parameter Value    | Param Types |
|---|--------------------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Source_String      | CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC | Parameter   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Start_Pos          | 5                  | Constant    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> End_Pos | 6                  | Constant    |

Build Expression  
Final Expression Substring ('CREDITOR\_AGI

Ok Cancel

After specifying the parameters, click on 'Build Expression' button

On Click of 'Build Expression' button system populates the Final Expression.

## Function Details for 'LengthOf'

Lengthof returns the number of characters of a specified string. If you have specified the LOP Function type as LengthOf, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be Number.

Function Details Button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory Parameter.

- Source\_String – Specify the parameter value from options list which lists the elements whose length to be calculated.

For example, in a transaction, if length of the creditor account number to be validated, use Length of function.

Ex ac no : 89565656357.

If a rule has to be defined to validate the length of creditor account number.

Source String CDTRACCT\_ACNO

Resultant LOP length of the string is 11..

Network Rule Detailed

Rule Name SWIFT LOP Function Type Length

Expression Number 3

| Param Name    | Parameter Value | Param Types |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Source_String | CDTRACCT_ACNO   | Parameter   |

Build Expression

Final Expression Length ('CDTRACCT\_ACNC

Ok Cancel

After specifying the parameters, click on 'Build Expression' button

On Click of 'Build Expression' button system populates the Final Expression.

## Function Details for 'Upper case and Lower Case'

Upper case or lower Case converts all letters in the specified string to uppercase / lowercase..If you have specified the LOP Function type as Upper case/Lower case, LOP type should be Expression and LOP data type should be String,

Function Details button launches the below screen to specify the below mandatory parameters.

- Source\_String – Specify the parameter value from options list, which lists the elements whose case to be converted.

For Example, If a rule has to be defined to convert Purpose as

Lower case

Source string – PURPOSE.

If the PURPOSE is PAYROLL, system returns the LOP value as 'payroll'

Network Rule Detailed

Rule Name: SWIFT  
Expression Number: 4  
LOP Function Type: Lowercase

| Param Name    | Parameter Value | Param Types |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Source_String | PURPOSE         | Parameter   |

Build Expression

Final Expression: ToLowerCase { PURPOSE }

OK Cancel

After specifying the parameters, click on 'Build Expression' button.

On Click of 'Build Expression' button system populates the Final Expression.

### LOP Operand

Specify the Left Operand value details in the rule expression.

### Operator

Select the Operator details.

### ROP Type

Select the type of Right operand. Choose between Constant and Expression.

### ROP Data Type

Select the type of Right operand Data. Choose between String, Date and Number.

### ROP Operand

Specify the Right operand value details.

### Scope

Specify the scope assigned to the Right operand.

### Logical Operators

Select the logical operator. Choose among the following:

- And
- OR

### Populate

Click this button after specifying the expression details.

The following are the rule elements available for maintaining the rules:

| Rule element                 | Rule element value for payment request received in pain.001 files/ initiated from PMDPMONL   | Rule element value for payment request received in MT101 |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| DEBIT_ACCOUNT                | Debtor Account number, if account number is not available, then Account IBAN   | Ordering customer account                                |
| CUSTOMER                     | Customer of the Debit Account  | Customer of the Debit Account                            |
| CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL       | Service model linked to the customer   | Service model linked to the customer                     |
| CHANNEL_TYPE                 | For requests received in pain.001 format, the value is C2B. For payments initiated from PMDPMONL, the value is SP.                                     | Value is MT101   |
| CATEGORY_PURPOSE             | Category purpose (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information. | Not applicable.  |
| CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC           | Debtor Agent BIC   | Receiver BIC   |
| INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC       | Intermediary Agent BIC   | Intermediary Agent BIC                                   |
| INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID | Intermediary Agent Member ID   | Intermediary Party identifier number                     |
| SOURCE_CODE                  | Source code  | Source code  |
| TRANSFER_AMOUNT              | Transfer Amount  | Transfer Amount  |
| TRANSFER_CCY                 | Transfer Currency  | Transfer Currency  |
| CDTRACCT_ACNO                | Creditor Account, if not available Creditor IBAN   | Beneficiary Account                                      |
| BRANCH_CODE                  | Branch Code  | Branch Code  |
| PURPOSE                      | Purpose level (code or proprietary value) in creditor transfer information   | Not applicable   |

| Rule element         | Rule element value for payment request received in pain.001 files/ initiated from PMDPMONL   | Rule element value for payment request received in MT101          |
|----------------------|--|---|
| SERVICE LEVEL        | Service level (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information     | Field 23E, first code available                                   |
| LOCAL_INSTRUMENT     | Local Instrument (code or proprietary value) as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information. | Not applicable  |
| INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY | Instruction priority as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.                         | If 23E is URGP or RTGS value derived will be HIGH otherwise NORM. |
| CHARGE_BEARER        | Charge bearer as available in Credit transfer information; if not available the value available in payment information.                                | Charge Bearer   |

The following mandatory checks are done on derivation of the Network:

- Whether the transfer currency is allowed for the network
- Whether the amount is within the network limit
- Whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network

### 2.10.1.1 Viewing Network Rule Summary

You can view a summary of network maintenances using 'Network Rules Resolution Summary' screen. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSNWRLE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Network Rule Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with buttons for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there are several filter fields: 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', and 'Channel Type'. A table below these filters shows columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', and 'Channel Type'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization status
- Record status
- Host Code
- Channel Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 2.10.2 Cross Border RTGS Derivation Rule

This rule will be used during payment chain building for each party derived if the transaction currency is allowed for RTGS.

You can invoke the “Cross Border to RTGS Rule” screen by typing ‘PMDXRRLE’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

**Rule Name**

Specify the network resolution rule.

**Rule Expression**

The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.

**Network Code**

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list.

---

**Note**

Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order

---

**Priority**

Specify the priority number for rule execution.

## **Expression Details**

### **Expression Section**

Specify the Expression Section details.

### **Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the Left operand.

### **LOP Operand**

Specify the Left Operand value details.

### **Operator**

Select the Operator details.

### **ROP Type**

Select the type of Right Operand. Choose between Constant and Expression.

### **ROP Data Type**

Select the type of Right Operand Data. Choose between String, Date and Number.

### **ROP Operand**

Specify the ROP Operand value details.

### **Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the ROP.

### **Logical Operators**

Select the logical operator. Choose among the following:

- And
- OR

### **Populate**

Click this button after specifying the expression details.

The below mentioned new basis elements will be provided in the expression builder:

- Customer
- Customer service model
- Debit Account
- Channel type
- Source Code

The following mandatory checks will be done for each Network derived:

- whether the specified currency is allowed for the network
- whether the amount is within the network limit
- whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network
- whether the network cutoff is over.

### 2.10.2.1 Viewing Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary

You can view the summary in “Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary” screen. You can invoke the Cross Border to RTGS Rule Summary screen by typing ‘PMSXRRLE’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.10.3 RTGS Network Switch Rule

This rule will be applied when Network cutoff is over for a RTGS payment. Only network of type RTGS is allowed for Switching.

If the network cut-off for the originally derived RTGS network is missed, then system checks if Network Switching rules are maintained. If available, system derives alternate RTGS network, based on rule conditions, provided the network cut-off for the alternative is not already passed.

- System then sends out the RTGS message to the alternative that is derived from the rules.

However, if the alternative could not be derived because the network cut-off time for the same is already passed then system moves the transaction to the Network Cut-off queue with the original RTGS network code.

- Manual carry forward or Auto roll-over from this queue would always result in the payment being processed for the original network on the rolled over date.

You can invoke the “RTGS Switch Rule” screen by typing ‘PXDRNWSW’ in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### Rule Name

Specify the network resolution rule.

### Rule Expression

The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.

### Network Code

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list.

---

### Note

Network is resolved based on the condition which gets satisfied first on priority order

---

**Priority**

Specify the priority number for rule execution.

**Expression Details****Expression Section**

Check this box to enable the fields of this section.

**Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the Left operand.

**LOP Operand**

Specify the LOP Operand value details.

**Operator**

Select the Operator details.

**ROP Type**

Select the type of Right operand. Choose between Constant, Parameter and Expression.

**ROP Data Type**

Select the type of Right operand Data. Choose between String, Date and Number.

**ROP Operand**

Specify the ROP Operand value details.

**Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the ROP.

**Logical Operators**

Select the logical operator. Choose among the following:

- And
- OR

**Populate**

Click this button after specifying the expression details.

The below mentioned new basis elements will be provided in the expression builder:

- Customer
- Customer service model
- Debit Account
- Channel type
- Source Code

The following mandatory checks will be done for each Network derived:

- whether the specified currency is allowed for the network
- whether the amount is within the network limit
- whether the Creditor Agent is allowed for the network
- whether the network cutoff is over.

### 2.10.3.1 Viewing RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary

You can view the summary in “RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary” screen. You can invoke the RTGS Network Switch Rule Summary screen by typing ‘PXSRNWSW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Rtgs Network Switch Rule Summary' application window. The window title is 'Rtgs Network Switch Rule Summary'. The interface includes a search bar with 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' options. Below the search bar, there are filters for 'Case Sensitive', 'Authorization Status', and 'Record Status'. A 'Host Code' field with a magnifying glass icon is also present. The main area displays a table with columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', and 'Host Code'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using ‘Export’ button.

## 2.10.4 Transaction Code Rule

You can invoke the 'Transaction Code Rule Detailed' screen by typing 'PMDTRRLE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Transaction Code Rule Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Source Code \*

Transaction Type \* Incoming

| Rule Name * | Rule Expression | Transaction Code * | Priority |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|

Expression Details

| Expression Section | Scope | LOP Operand | Operator | ROP Type | ROP Data Type | ROP Operand |
|--------------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|
|--------------------|-------|-------------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------|

Populate

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status  
Checker Date Time: Authorization **Exit**

You can specify the following fields;

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Source Code

Specify the source code. Alternatively, you can select the source code from the option list.

### Transaction Type

Select the type of transaction. Choose between Inbound and Outbound. System defaults the Transaction Type as 'Inbound'

### Rule Name

Specify the Rule Name.

### Rule Expression

Specify the Rule Expression.

### Transaction Code

Select the Transaction code from the LOV.

---

**Note**

- The transaction code that is attached to the customer account leg, can be provided in the following fields of a payment request:
    - 26T of MT 103
    - CreditTransferTransactionInformation/Purpose/Proprietary of pain.001
    - PurposePrtry tag of Single payment service
  - In Book Transfer, the Purpose Code field present is mapped to CreditTransferTransactionInformation/ Purpose/Proprietary of pain.001 if the value is available or to field 26T of MT 103.
  - Purpose Proprietary field in PBDOVIEW, is specified, so that it can be used in setting up of transaction code rule.
- 

**Priority**

Specify the rule priority.

**Expression Details****Expression Section**

Specify the Expression Section.

**Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the Left operand.

**LOP Operand**

User can select the LOP from list of values displayed pertaining to the Transaction Code selected.

---

**Note**

- System allows user to select Transaction Code specific LOP's like- ACCOUNT\_TYPE, TRANSFER\_TYPE, EXCEPTION\_TYPE etc. which can be used for specific Payment type or Network.
  - TRANSFER\_TYPE operand is mainly used for Book Transfer payment type or Network.
  - Transfers from customer's own account and the transfer between accounts of different customers can be differentiated by selecting TRANSFER\_TYPE LOP
- 

**Operator**

Select the Operator details from the list of values displayed. Values available are - Greater Than, Less Than, Not Equal To, Equal To, Greater Than or Equal To, Less Than or Equal To.

**ROP Type**

Select the type of Right operand. Choose between Constant and Expression.

**ROP Data Type**

Select the type of Right operand Data. Choose between String, Date and Number.

**ROP Operand**

Select the Right operand value from the LOV based on the LOP Operand selected. Values pertaining to the respective LOP will be listed.

---

**Note**

- Allowed Values for the LOP Operand - Account\_Type will be NORMAL, NOSTRO, MULTI\_CURRENCY.
- TRANSFER\_TYPE will have values - 'Own Account Transfer (O)' and 'On Us transfer (N)', which is specific to Book Transfer.
- EXCEPTION\_TYPE has an additional Value - Cancellation (TRCL).– This can be used
  - For a transaction which is cancelled after accounting as part of Batch cancellation or transaction cancellation request processed
  - When the reversal of a cross border transaction with cover as RTGS is triggered on receiving MT 019 Abort Notification.
  - Source Reference and Batch ID are handed off as part of accounting handoff.

**Scope**

Specify the scope assigned to the Right operand.

**Logical Operators**

Select the logical operator. Choose among the following:

- And
- OR

**Populate**

Click this button after specifying the expression details.

## 2.11 **BIC Cutoff**

**Usage of this screen**

- You can validate the FX cutoff days/time for the currency pair involved in the transaction. using this screen
- This screen is applicable for Cross Border/ RTGS/ ACH payment types which cross currency transactions are allowed.
- You can capture Currency cutoff days and time for each currency in this screen, and additionally a BIC of sender/receiver bank.
- For a currency specific or All BICs, Cut-off time is maintained.
- Maintenance done for The BIC code 'ALL' is considered for all payment types except for cross-border, for which the maintenance done for specific receiver BIC will be checked for the credit currency, if available

### 2.11.1 **Outbound BIC Cutoff**

You can invoke "Outbound BIC Cutoff" screen by typing 'PXDCYCOF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

You can specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **BIC Code**

Specify the BIC Code. Alternatively, you can select the BIC Code from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC Codes maintained in the system.

#### **Currency Code**

Specify the currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system for the selected country.

#### **Limit Amount**

Specify the limit amount for the transaction amount.

#### **Settlement Days**

Specify the number of days in advance of the current day on which the settlement is applicable that the payment request needs to be received or the transaction booked from screen

#### **Cutoff Time (Hr)**

Specify the hours for the transaction cut-off time.

#### **Cutoff Time (Min)**

Specify the minutes for the transaction cut-off time.

### **2.11.1.1 Viewing Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary**

You can invoke "Outbound BIC Cutoff Summary" screen by typing 'PXSCYCOF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Currency Code
- BIC Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Currency Code
- BIC Code

## 2.11.2 Inbound BIC Cutoff

You can invoke “Inbound BIC Cutoff” screen by typing ‘PXDINCOF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

The screenshot shows the 'Inbound BIC Cutoff Detailed' application window. At the top, there is a title bar with the window name and standard OS controls. Below the title bar is a toolbar with a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. The main area contains several input fields: 'Host Code\*' (with a red asterisk), 'Host Code Description', 'BIC Code\*' (with a red asterisk), and 'Currency Code\*' (with a red asterisk). Below these fields is a table with four columns: 'Limit Amount', 'Settlement Days', 'Cut Off Time (Hr)', and 'Cut Off Time (Min)'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Checker', 'Date Time', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following details:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### Host Code Description

Displays the description of the Host Code.

### BIC Code

Specify the BIC Code. Alternatively, you can select the BIC Code from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC Codes maintained in the system.

### Currency Code

Specify the currency code. Alternatively, you can select the currency code from the option list. The list displays all valid currency codes maintained in the system for the selected country.

### Limit Amount

Specify the limit amount for the transaction amount.

### Settlement Days

Specify the settlement days.

---

### Note

Cutoff days for currencies in addition to the cut off time while processing inbound payments is considered.

---

**Cutoff Time (Hr)**

Specify the hours for the transaction cut-off time.

**Cutoff Time (Min)**

Specify the minutes for the transaction cut-off time.

**2.11.2.1 Inbound Payments - Date Derivation**

For inbound payments, date derivation works as below for the payment types - ACH, Cross Border, RTGS:

**Instruction Date**

- It is derived as the latest of Payment Value Date, Cover Value Date or Received Date,
- Credit Float days is added to this defined date
- Debit and Credit currency holiday check is done on this and Instruction date is moved forward, if it falls on a holiday.

---

**Note**

Received date is considered based on the preferences maintained in Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF) and Cover Match Preferences Detailed (PMDCMPRF) screen. Refer to these screens for more details.

---

**Activation Date**

- Activation date is derived as Instruction date - Settlement days (as defined in PXDINCOF)
- Derived activation date is pushed to previous working day, in case this falls on a branch holiday
- If Activation date goes beyond current date, then activation is set as current date. In turn, the instruction date is reset as current activation date + settlement days

**Credit Value Date**

This will be same as Instruction Date derived.

**Debit Value Date**

This is the date received in 32A tag of payment message or cover message, if applicable.

**2.11.2.2 Viewing Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary**

You can invoke "Inbound BIC Cutoff Summary" screen by typing 'PXSINCOF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Currency Code
- BIC Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Currency Code
- BIC Code

### 2.11.3 Customer Structured Address

You can maintain the Customer Structured Address, using this screen.

You can invoke the 'Customer Structured Address' screen by typing 'STDCRCAD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Customer Structured Address

New Enter Query

Customer Number \* Customer Name

Structured Address Details

Department Room

Sub Department Post Code

Street Name Town Name

Building Number Town Location Name

Building Name District Name

Floor Country Sub Division

Post Box Country

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status Exit

You can specify the following details:

### Customer Number

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

### Customer Name

System defaults the description of the Customer Number displayed.

Specify the Structured Address Details related fields as given below:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

---

### Note

All the fields are optional fields except Customer field. On save, system will validate that minimum one address field is having the value.

---

## 2.11.4 Customer Account Structured Address

You can maintain the Customer Account Structured Address, using this screen.

You can invoke the 'Customer Account Structured Address' screen by typing 'STDACCAD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Customer Account Structured Address

New Enter Query

Customer Account \* Account Name

Structured Address Details

Department Room

Sub Department Post Code

Street Name Town Name

Building Number Town Location Name

Building Name District Name

Floor Country Sub Division

Post Box Country

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status Exit

You can specify the following details:

### Customer Number

Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.

### Account Name

System defaults the description of the Account Number displayed.

Specify the Structured Address Details related fields as given below:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

---

### Note

All the fields are optional fields except Customer field. On save, system will validate that minimum one address field is having the value.



---

## 3. Payments Core Processes

### 3.1 File Envelope

File envelope details received can be viewed from this screen. The system supports receipt, validation and upload of file envelopes for the following file types:

- :rmaPlusDir - To upload RMA/RMA + Maintenance
- gpiDir - To upload SWIFT gpi Directory
- bulkSps - To upload Bulk XML (multiple transactions) via Single payment service
- c2bFile - To upload Bulk file via pain.001
- c2bFileCancel - To upload bulk cancellation request from customer via pain.007
- target2Dir - To upload Target2 RTGS Directory
- euro1Dir - To upload EURO1 RTGS Directory
- sepaPlusDir - To upload SEPAPLUS Bank Directory
- bicPlusDir - To upload BIC Directory
- pain.009 - To upload Debtor Mandate Creation via pain.009
- pain.010 - To upload Debtor Mandate Amendment via pain.010
- pain.011 - To upload Debtor Mandate Cancellation via pain.011
- bicPlusIbanDir - To upload BIC Directory, Bank Directory and Clearing Code Maintenances
- bicPlusIbanIsDir - To upload BIC Plus IBAN Directory
- ibanPlusDir - To upload IBAN Plus Directory
- ibanStructureDir - To upload IBAN Information Structure Maintenance
- ibanExclusionList - To upload list of IBAN Exclusion
- currencyHolidayDir - To upload Currency Holiday maintenance. To be handled at Custom Layer
- bicdir - To upload BIC Maintenance
- rtpRoutingDir - To upload RTP Routing Maintenance
- achDir - To upload the ACH file via pain.001

You can invoke the 'File Envelope Upload' screen by typing 'PMDFLEVP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

File Envelope Upload

New Enter Query

Message Reference Number \* \_\_\_\_\_

Host Code \* \_\_\_\_\_

Source Code \* \_\_\_\_\_

Transaction Branch \* \_\_\_\_\_

File Type \* \_\_\_\_\_

Network Code \_\_\_\_\_

Requested Date \* YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Source Message ID \_\_\_\_\_

File Name \_\_\_\_\_

File Path \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1 Go

| Field Name | Field Value |
|------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Exit

Source code received as part of the envelope are mapped to transactions generated from C2B files or bulk single payment service XMLs.

The file envelope details of the uploaded files will be displayed:

- Message Reference Number
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Requested Date
- Source Message ID
- File Type
- File Name
- File Path
- Field Name
- Field Value

---

**Note**

Custom Code needs to be deployed at the site for Currency Holiday Upload feature only.

---

### 3.1.0.1 File Envelope Upload Summary

You can invoke the File Envelope Upload Summary by typing 'PMSFLEVP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

File Envelope Upload Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Message Reference Number

Requested Date YYYY-MM-DD

File Name

Source Code

Transaction Branch

File Type

Source Message ID

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

| Message Reference Number | Host Code | Transaction Branch | Requested Date | File Type | File Name | File Path | Source Message ID | Message Status | Source Code |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Requested Date
- File Name
- Source Message ID
- Source Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 3.2 EU Payer Regulatory Maintenances

The EU Payer Regulatory Maintenances covers the Regulatory Guidelines, that the Payment Service Providers should take, to detect missing or incomplete information on the Payer or the Payee, and the procedures they should put in place to manage a transfer of funds lacking the required information. This is applicable across all the Payments modules.

Following are the features supported for both Payments and collections type of transactions as part of the EU Payer regulations:

- Ability to detect missing or incomplete information on the Payer & Payee details, like Name, Account No, and Address, in every Payment through the PSP, while playing the role as the Payer PSP, Payee PSP, or Intermediary PSP (IPSP)
- Ability to reject or suspend real-time Payments with missing or incomplete information on the Payer and/or Payee details
- Ability to allow for Repairs on such Payments as above
- Ability to report on such Payments as above.
- Ability to allow for configurations & rules to implement the monitoring in the system.
- Ability to detect & mark as high-risk PSPs repeatedly sending Payments that do not comply with the Regulation and allow for real-time monitoring of Payments from such high-risk PSPs
- Ability to detect Payments with certain similarities with the payment amount below the threshold for monitoring, but aggregate above the threshold over a certain period, commonly known as Linked Payments
- Ability to report on Payments for Ex-post monitoring purposes

### 3.2.1 EU Payer Preferences

You can maintain the EU Payer preferences at the Host level.

You can invoke 'EU Payer Preferences' screen by typing 'PMDEUPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'EU Payer Preferences' window with the following fields and values:

- Host Code: \*
- Host Code Description
- EU Payments Monitoring Preference
  - Default Monitoring
  - EU Payments Monitoring
  - Repeat Sequence Allowed: 5
  - Linked Payments Tracking Days: 180
  - Threshold Currency
  - Threshold Amount
  - Suspended Payments Retention Days
- Footer: EU Member Countries | Restricted Entities | Restricted Words
- Bottom Bar: Maker, Checker, Date Time, Mod No, Record Status, Authorization Status, Exit

Specify the following details:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

## **EU Payer Monitoring Preferences**

This is an option to turn on/off the monitoring at the Host level.

### **Default Monitoring**

This flag indicates whether EU Payer monitoring is required for payments within the EU region.

This is to be turned ON when the Branch (Host) in Oracle Banking Payments is in the EU region and it is necessarily required to monitor all Payments passing through the System

### **EU Payments Monitoring**

A flag to indicate whether EU Payer monitoring is required for Payments destined to any EU Country.

This is to be turned ON only when the Branch (Host) in Oracle Banking Payments is in itself not in the EU region, but wishes to scan Payments destined to PSPs within the EU.

---

#### **Note**

- It is to be noted that PSP Entities outside of the EU do not have to comply with the Regulation However, such PSPs may turn on this flag to do a self-monitoring on Payments destined to PSPs within the EU to ensure a straight-through processing
- 
- EU Payer monitoring will be based on the immediate PSP before & after in the payment chain and will not be dependent on the terminal PSP.

---

### **Threshold Currency**

Select the Threshold Currency from the list of values. This parameter, indicates the currency in which threshold amount is maintained.

### **Threshold Amount**

Specify the Threshold Amount. In EU Payer Rule, this amount can be used as a condition to decide if a payment should undergo monitoring. System uses the desk rates for converting the Payment Amount to the Threshold Amount before determining the eligibility.

### **Suspended Payments Retention Days**

Specify the Suspended Payments Retention Days. You can define the number of days (Branch Working) up to which Suspended Payments can be retained in the system.

Payments remaining under suspension beyond the number of Branch Working Days will be flagged as Aged Payments.

### **Repeat Sequence Allowed**

Specify the number of repeat sequence allowed. This field indicates the no. of times a character or digit must be repeated within a Payment Attribute for it to be considered as meaning-less information. Default Repeat Sequence is 5.

### **Linked Payments Tracking Days**

Specify the Linked Payment Tracking Days. This field indicates the no. of Tracking days (Calendar Days) within which a payment below threshold amount from the same sending PSP has to be tracked for linked payments.. Default number of days is 180.

Following are the sub- screens that can be accessed through the EU Payer Preferences screen. The sub-screens opens in view mode. If any information is already captured in the respective maintenance, the same will be available for view.

- EU Member Countries
- Restricted Entities
- 
- Restricted Words

### 3.2.2 **EU Member Countries**

You can maintain the list of EU member countries through this screen. This maintenance is not available by Branch (Host), since the list is a standard set of member countries of the EU.

You can invoke 'EU Member Countries' screen by typing 'PMDEUCTR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "EU Member Countries". At the top left, there are two buttons: "New" and "Enter Query". Below these, there are two input fields: "Country Code\*" (with a red asterisk) and "Country Name". At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar with several fields: "Maker", "Date Time:", "Mod No", "Record Status", "Checker", "Date Time:", and "Authorization Status". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner of the status bar.

Specify the Following details:

#### **Country Code**

Select the country code from List of values. All the valid country codes are listed here.

#### **Country Name**

System defaults the Country name of the country code selected.

### 3.2.3 **Restricted Entities**

You can maintain the list of known/potential ML/TF countries and Non-Compliant Payers at the Branch (Host) level.

You can invoke 'EU Payer Restrictions' screen by typing 'PMDEURST' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

The screenshot shows the 'EU Payer Restrictions' application window. At the top, there is a title bar with 'EU Payer Restrictions' and window control buttons. Below the title bar is a menu bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query'. The main area contains two input fields: 'Host Code \*' and 'Host Description'. Below these is a tabbed interface with two tabs: 'Restricted Countries' (selected) and 'Non-Compliant Payers'. A navigation bar shows '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button. Below the navigation bar is a table with columns 'Country Code', 'Country Name', and 'Remarks'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for 'Maker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Checker', 'Date Time', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code selected.

### **Restricted Countries**

You can maintain the list of countries to be restricted, by selecting the Country Codes from the list of values. This list is looked-up to verify the country of the Payer PSP or the Payee PSP to flag the payment as a High-risk Payment.

### **Country Code**

Select the Country code, that is to be restricted from the list of values. All the valid country codes are listed here.

### **Country Name**

System defaults the Country name of the country code selected.

### **Remarks**

Specify the remarks if any.

### **Non - Compliant Payers**

This list will be looked-up to verify if the Payer PSP has a Negative Compliance Record.

You can navigate to this screen by clicking the 'Non-Compliant Payers' tab.

The screenshot shows the 'EU Payer Restrictions' application window. The window title is 'EU Payer Restrictions'. The interface includes a header with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the header, there are two input fields: 'Host Code \*' and 'Host Description'. A 'Restricted Countries' dropdown menu is set to 'Non-Compliant Payers'. A table below shows a single record with columns: Payer BIC, Bank Name, Remarks, Mod No, Record Status, and Authorization Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Payer BIC**

Select the Sender BIC, from the list of values, who is marked as Non-compliant. All the valid Payer BICs are listed here.

**Bank Name**

System defaults the Bank name of the BIC selected.

**Remarks**

Specify the remarks if any.

**3.2.4 EU Payer Restricted Words**

You can maintain the list of meaning-less words in this screen. This is a common list across Branches (Hosts). Users can maintain the known set of meaning-less words or the words as extracted from the ex-post monitoring reports.

You can invoke 'EU Payer Restricted Words' screen by typing 'PMDEUWRD' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

The screenshot shows the 'EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance' application window. The window title is 'EU Payer Restricted Words Maintenance'. The interface includes a header bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the header, there are two input fields: 'Bank Code' (with a red asterisk) and 'Description'. A navigation bar shows '1 Of 1' records and a 'Go' button. A table with two columns, 'Restricted Words' and 'Remarks', is visible but empty. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Bank Code**

Select the Bank code of the logged in user.

**Description**

System defaults the description of the Bank Code displayed.

**Restricted Words**

This is a free text field. You can maintain the known set of meaning-less words or the words as extracted from the ex-post monitoring reports

**Remarks**

Specify the remarks if any.

### 3.2.4.1 EU Payer Preferences Summary

You can view summary of EU Payer preferences maintained in the screen, 'EU Payer Preferences Summary'. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSEUPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.

EU Payer Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Suspended Payments Retention Days

Threshold Currency  Threshold Amount

Repeat Sequence Allowed

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Suspended Payments Retention Days | Threshold Currency | Threshold Amount | Linked Payments Tracking Days | Repeat Sequence |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Threshold Currency
- Repeat Sequence Allowed
- Record Status
- Suspended Payments Retention Days
- Threshold Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed EU Payer Preferences screen.

### 3.2.5 EU Payer Rules

You can set up, scenario-based Rule at the Branch (Host) level to detect the set of Payments eligible for EU Payer monitoring and to configure the essential information to meet the compliance.

You can invoke 'EU Payer Rule Maintenance' screen by typing 'PMDEURLE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

You can specify the following fields;

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Host Description**

System defaults the description of the host code.

**PSP Role**

Select the PSP Role from the drop-down values listed. Following are the options available:

The EU Payer Rules can be set-up for each of the 'PSP Role' listed for each Branch:

- Payer
- Payee
- Intermediary

The rules, as detailed in the table below, can be set-up to be applied on the Payment in the listed Priority Order, when the PSP plays the Role for each of the above:

**Example of a Rule Set-up when the PSP plays the role of a Payee:**

| Rule | Required Information for Compliance |                  |               |            |                  |               | STP Action |
|------|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|------------------|---------------|------------|
|      | Payer Name                          | Payer Account No | Payer Address | Payee Name | Payee Account No | Payee Address |            |
|      |                                     |                  |               |            |                  |               |            |

|  |   |   |   |   |   |   |                              |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| Payer PSP Country is a ML/TF Country       | - | - | - | - | - | - | Suspend                      |
| Payer PSP has a negative compliance record | - | - | - | - | - | - | Suspend                      |
| Payer PSP within the EEA                   | - | Y | - | - | Y | - | Report – Missing Information |
| Payer PSP outside of the EEA               | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Suspend                      |

### Network Code

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the list of values, for which the EU payer rule to be maintained.

### Rule Name

Specify the name of the rule.

### Rule Expression

The expression can be filled in the Expression Details multi block. On the click of Populate button, the expression gets built and displayed in this field.

To configure the Rule, the following set of elements are available.

- Payer PSP
- Payee PSP
- Sender PSP
- Receiver PSP
- Payer PSP Country
- Payee PSP Country
- Sender PSP Country
- Receiver PSP Country
- Threshold Amount in transfer currency (as configured in the EU Payer Maintenance converted in transfer currency)
- Payment Amount
- Payment Currency
- Payer PSP within EEA
- Payee PSP within EEA
- Sender PSP within EEA
- Receiver PSP within EEA
- Linked Payment (Y/N)
- Is Sender Negative Compliant (Y/N)

- Payer PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N)
- Payee PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N)
- Sender PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N)
- Receiver PSP in ML/TF Country (Y/N)
- Payment Type
- Source Code

---

**Note**

- If rule element value could not be evaluated, STP action for non-compliant transactions would be applied
- 

Tracking for Linked Payments: Every Payment going through the System is logged into a data store, specifically created for EU Payer Reporting Purposes, provided either of the EU Payer flags are turned on.

The following are the conditions to consider the current Payment as a Linked Payment.

- The current Payment itself is below the Threshold amount as on the present date as set in the Preferences screen
- All Payments from the same Sending PSP (Payer PSP, for Payments, and Payee PSP, for Collections) as the current Payment are considered
- Further, all such Payments as above having the same Payer attributes for Account No are considered. Payee attributes are considered in the case of Collections.
- Always consider Payee Account No attribute
- Further, all such Payments as above booked within the last X no. of days of the current Payment, X being the Tracking Days as set in the Preferences screen, are considered
- Further, all such Payments as above with Payment amount below the Threshold Amount as on the date of Booking are considered
- The Payment Threshold Amount aggregate of all such Payments as above and the current Payment should be above the Threshold Amount as on the present date

**Payer and Payee Details**

For each Rule, below list of Payer/Payee fields can be checked as required for the rule:

- Payer Name
- Payer Account
- Payer Address
- Payer Address 2
- Payer Address 3
- Payee Name
- Payee Account
- Payee Address
- Payee Address 2
- Payee Address 3

If the required information is missing or incomplete, it will be considered as a compliance failure and STP Action will be applied.

### STP Action

As long as the Rule is satisfied for the Payment and if it is non-compliant, the following STP Actions will apply.

- **Suspend:** Suspend and moves the Payment to EU Payer Compliance Queue, irrespective of required Information on the Payment missing or otherwise
- **Cancel:** Payment will be auto-canceled.FX unwind (if applicable) and Sanctions will be completed before cancellation.
- **Report – Missing Information:** Process the Payment, but only Report when the Required Information on the Payment is missing
- A PSP Entity or a PSP Entity Branch in any EU Member country can play the role of either a Payer PSP, a Payee PSP, or an Intermediary PSP.
- A PSP Entity or a PSP Entity Branch outside of the EU, when sending Payments to PSPs or IPSPs within the EU, can play the role of a Payer PSP for Payments, Payee PSP for collections or an Intermediary PSP

| Scenario                | PSP Entity within the EU | PSP Entity outside of the EU |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| PSP – Payer Role        | Applicable               | Applicable                   |
| PSP – Payee Role        | Applicable               | Not Applicable               |
| PSP – Intermediary Role | Applicable               | Applicable                   |

### Priority

Specify the priority for each rule. Based on the priority, rule gets executed.

### Expression Details

#### Expression Section

Specify the unique sequence number for the expression defined

#### Scope

Specify the scope assigned to the Left operand.

#### LOP Operand

Specify the Left Operand value details from the list of values, in the rule expression.

#### Operator

Select the Operator details. Choose among the following:

- Greater than
- Less than
- Not Equal To
- Greater than or Equal To
- Less than or Equal To

#### ROP Type

Select the type of Right operand. Choose between Constant and Expression.

#### ROP Data Type

Select the type of Right operand Data. Choose between String, Date and Number.

#### ROP Operand

Specify the Right operand value details.

#### Scope

Specify the scope assigned to the Right operand.

## Logical Operators

Select the logical operator. Choose among the following:

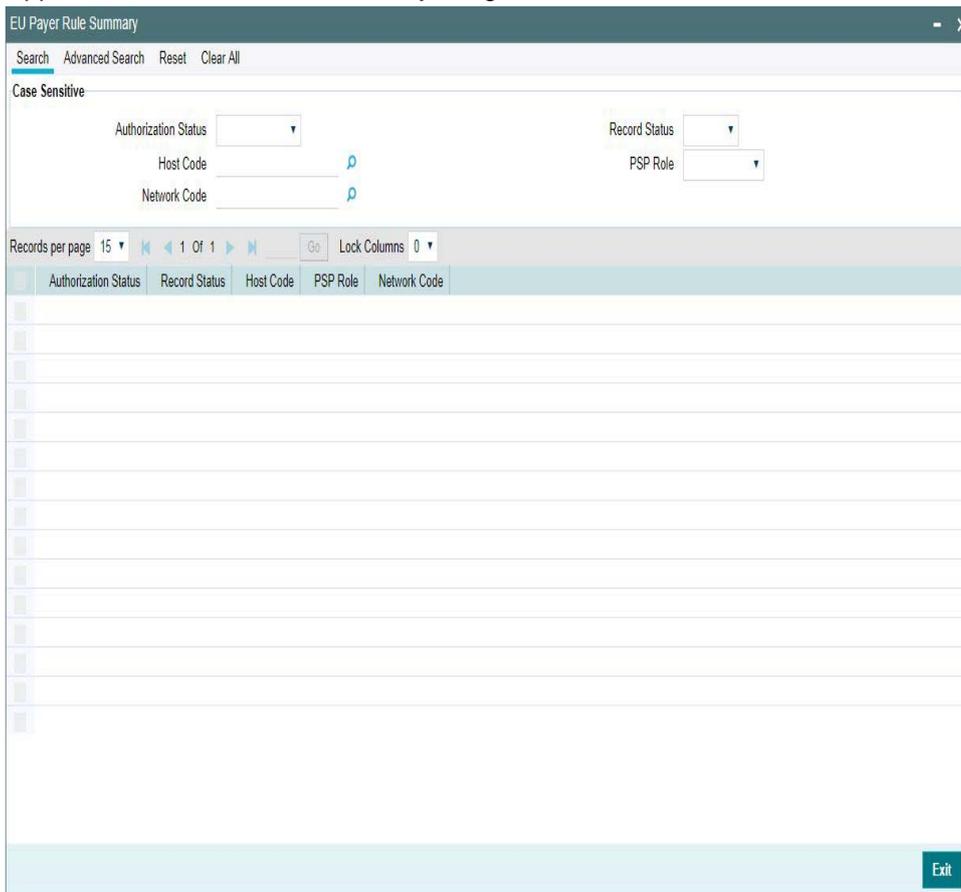
- And
- OR

## Populate

Click this button to build the expression details.

### 3.2.5.1 EU Payer Rule Summary

You can view summary of EU Payer Rules maintained in the screen, 'EU Payer Rules Summary'. To invoke this screen, type 'PMSEURLE' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and click the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Record Status
- PSP Role

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed EU Payer rule maintenance screen.

### 3.2.6 EU Payer - Rules Evaluation and Processing

The System will evaluate the role it plays vis-à-vis each Payment as either a Payer or a Payee or an Intermediary.

- When the Default Monitoring flag is turned ON, the Payment will always be monitored.
- When the EU Payment Monitoring flag is turned ON, the Payment will be monitored only when the PSP plays the role as a Payer or as an Intermediary and the Payee on the Payment chain is within the EU.

Depending on the role scenario the PSP plays in the Payment chain, the Rules from the appropriate Rule Maintenance will be evaluated & applied.

Example: Let's assume a PSP in Frankfurt runs Oracle Banking Payments and monitors EU Payer Compliance by Default

| Case  | Role of PSP      | Rule Maintenance used for Evaluation                   |
|---|------------------|--|
| Frankfurt Branch Receives a Payment from a PSP in Paris for Credit to its Customer  | Payee PSP        | Branch: Frankfurt<br>Role Scenario: PSP - Payee        |
| Frankfurt Branch Sends a Payment to a PSP in Madrid for Credit to Madrid's Customer   | Payer PSP        | Branch: Frankfurt<br>Role Scenario: PSP - Payer        |
| Frankfurt Branch Receives a Payment from a PSP in Dublin for Payment to a PSP in Singapore for Credit to Singapore's Customer | Intermediary PSP | Branch: Frankfurt<br>Role Scenario: PSP - Intermediary |

Each of the Rules within the Rule Maintenance is evaluated in the Priority order it is set-up. To evaluate each Rule, the possible set of Payment Elements are derived. When a rule is satisfied and required information available or not opted, the STP Action is Applied.

- If the STP Action is *Suspend*, the Payment is suspended and moves to EU Payer Compliance Queue. You can repair the details and re-submit for processing from the queue. For more details on queue processing, refer the Exception Queues User Guide.

---

#### Note

Except 'Debit account' field for outbound payments (which are not pass through payments) and 'credit account' for inbound payments, all the information fields can be modified.

- 
- If the STP Action is *Report – Missing Information*, then the Payment is scanned for Missing Information as per the Configuration against the Rule. If any of the information that is required is found to be missing, then the Payment details are logged in a data store for Ex-post monitoring purposes, but the Payment is allowed to STP.

- If the STP Action is *Cancel* - Payment will be auto-canceled. FX unwind (if applicable) and Sanctions will be completed before cancellation.
- The EU Payer Rules are evaluated just before the Sanctions Screening step in the Payments flow.
- When the STP Action on the rule is to suspend the Payment, the Payment is moved to EU Payer Compliance Queue. On repair action of the payment from EU Payer compliance queue, again EU payer rules are evaluated and if it clears the EU Payer validations, then the Payment moves onto the Sanction Screening.
- The EU Payer Rules are also evaluated each time a Payment is released from Warehouse.
- This is to take into account, the possible changes in the underlying Maintenances/Set-ups/Configurations between the day of Booking and the day of Release from Warehouse.
- For example, there could be changes in the Threshold Amount, list of ML/TF Countries or the list of PSPs with a Negative Compliance Record, or even changes to the Set-up of Meaningless Words.

### 3.2.7 **EU Payer Compliance - Supported Payment Types**

The below types of Transactions are covered for the EU Payer Compliance Checks.

#### **Payments:**

Within Payments, the following Payment Types are covered. Both Outbound and Inbound Payments are covered

- SWIFT
- ACH
- RTGS

---

#### **Note**

EU Payer validation is done for Customer Transfer only

---

#### **Collections**

Direct Debits is the only Collection Type that is supported, for the EU Payer Compliance Checks. In Collections, the Originating PSP plays the role of Payee PSP and the Receiving PSP plays the role of the Payer PSP.

---

#### **Note**

The reference to Payments in this document also includes Collections.

---

In both Payments & Collections, both Outbound & Inbound Transactions are considered for the EU Payer Compliance Checks. R-Transactions are excluded from the checks.

### 3.2.8 **Detection of Missing or Incomplete Information**

For the purposes of detecting Missing or Incomplete Information on a Payment, each of the below attributes of the Payer and Payee are scanned.

- Name
- Account No
- Address Lines

As far as the evaluation of Missing Information Configuration on the Rule is concerned, the Information is considered missing, if either it is missing or found to be incomplete. If the required information is missing or incomplete, it is considered as a compliance failure and STP Action will be applied.

Any of the below result of scanning on any of the Payment Attribute can be considered as a case of Missing Information.

- Missing Payment Attribute i.e., Blank or NULL or Space values on the Payment Attributes
- Repeat Chars or Digits on a Payment Attribute i.e., when a Character or Digit repeats itself for more than  $n$  of times, it is incomplete considered.
- The value of  $n$  is configurable in the EU Payer Preferences Maintenance Screen
- Attribute value part of Meaning-less Words data Set-up

### **3.2.9 EU Payer Compliance Queue**

A payment is moved to EU Payer Compliance queue if it is suspended due to compliance failure as part of EU Payer monitoring.

For more details on queue processing, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide - section 2.1.20*.

### **3.2.10 Ex-Post Monitoring**

- When the Branch-level Monitoring flags are turned ON, every Payment going through the System is logged into a data store, specifically created for EU Payer Reporting purposes.
- This data store is available for querying purposes. A Tracking table is provided to collect the information for every payment that goes through EU Payer, like how many times each sending PSP was compliant, etc.
- When the EU Payer Monitoring flags are turned ON, every Payment that falls within the purview of monitoring, irrespective of the fact that it may have only been reported for Ex-post monitoring, is flagged off at the Payment level to indicate that this has been a Payment tracked.

## **3.3 Standing Instruction**

### **3.3.1 Standing Instruction Preferences**

You have the facility to maintain the no of days before the actual instruction date based on which the SI needs to be executed by using this screen. The instruction date is considers as the value date for the transaction created. This Network-wise maintenance is an optional one. You can invoke the 'Standing Instruction Preferences' screen by typing 'PMDSIPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click new button on the Application toolbar.

Following are the actions allowed from this screen:

The screenshot shows the 'Standing Instruction Preferences' application window. It features a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar are two input fields: 'Host Code \*' and 'Description'. A navigation bar indicates '1 Of 1' records and includes a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: 'Network Code', 'Network Description', 'Payment Type', and 'SI Generation Days'. At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker Checker', 'Date Time:', 'Mod No', and 'Record Status Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

- New
- Save
- Unlock
- Copy
- Authorize
- Delete
- Enter Query

You can specify the following

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Description**

Defaults and displays the description of the Host Code.

#### **Network Code**

Specify the network code. Alternatively, you can select the network code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes applicable for the logged in Host

#### **Network Description**

Defaults and displays the description of the Network Code

#### **Payment Type**

Defaults and displays the Payment type of the Network Code

#### **SI Generation Days**

Select the SI Generations Days. The Options available are from 0-5

### **3.3.1.1 Standing Instruction Preferences Summary**

You can view the Standing Instruction Preferences details in the Standing Instruction Preferences Summary. You can invoke the 'Standing Instruction Preferences Summary' screen by typing 'PMSSIPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining

arrow button. Click Search button on the Application toolbar.

Standing Instruction Preferences Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Host Description |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detail

### 3.3.2 Standing Instruction Template

Standing Instruction Templates can be created through this screen. The Standing Instruction Template can be created with or without transfer amount input. Standing Instruction templates can be created for:

- Cross Border/ RTGS
- Book Transfer
- ACH

#### 3.3.2.1 Standing Instruction Template Summary

Standing Instruction Templates created for the networks - Cross Border/RTGS, Book Transfer and ACH can be viewed here. This is a combined summary screen to view the templates created.

You can invoke “Standing Instruction Template Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSSITMP ’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Template Reference
- Maker ID
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Transaction Type
- Authorisation Status
- Debtor Account Number
- Customer No
- Template Type

You can search for the Templates created with the Template Type - Complete/Incomplete.If a non-zero transfer amount is provided as part of the template it will be considered as ‘Complete’, else ‘Incomplete’.

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.Using ‘Advanced Search’ option you mention specific criteria to get the specific set of records.

'Reset' and 'Clear All' button helps you to clear the existing records.

The following actions are supported from Standing Instruction Template Summary Screen:

### View Template

Click 'View Template' button to view the Template details for the selected record. Standing Instruction Template screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'View Template' button.

### Modify Template

You can select a Template ID and click on 'Modify Template' button to modify the existing template details. Modifying the existing template details requires authorization.

Standing Instruction Template screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Modify Template' button. You can click the 'Unlock' button to modify the details and save the same.

### Authorize

You can authorize the following records/Template details by clicking 'Authorize' button here

- Unauthorized Template Record
- For Modifying the template details

Standing Instruction Template screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Authorize' button. You can click the 'Authorize' button to authorize the changes done.

### Delete

You can select a Template ID for which you have initiated modification and click on 'Delete' button to delete the actions before authorizing the same.

Standing Instruction Template screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Delete' button. You can click the 'Delete' button to delete the changes done.

---

### Note

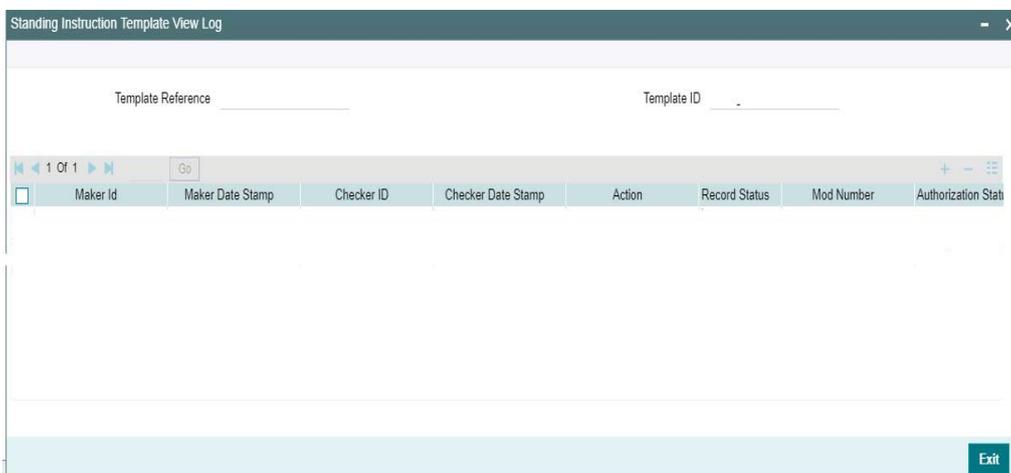
Deleting of an action cannot be done once it is authorised.

No records can be deleted on clicking 'Delete' button. Only actions initiated can be deleted

---

### View Template Action

You can view, all the actions initiated for a Template ID with the maker/checker, Authorization Status, Action and Record Status details here.



---

**Note**

Queue Access rights can be configured for the actions.

---

### 3.3.3 Standing Instruction Creation

You can create new Standing Instructions for ACH, Book Transfer and Cross Border/RTGS Payments through this screen. Templates created in the Standing Instructions Template screen are listed here. Templates are linked to the new SI created.

You can execute the standing instructions maintained and also set new standing instructions through this screen.

To invoke this screen type 'PMDSIMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application Tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Standing Instruction Maintenance' application window. The window title is 'Standing Instruction Maintenance'. The interface includes a 'New' button and an 'Enter Query' field. The form is divided into two columns of fields. The left column contains: Customer No \* (text), Customer Name (text), Template Id \* (text), Template Type (dropdown menu with 'Complete' selected), Instruction Start Date (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), Frequency \* (dropdown menu), Number Of Payments (text), Instruction End Date (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), Remarks (text), Holiday Treatment (dropdown menu with 'Move Forward' selected), SI Generation Days(preceding execution date) (text), Next Generation Date (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), Next Execution Date (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), View Template (button), and Execute SI (button). The right column contains: Instruction Reference Number (text), Booking Date \* (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), Transaction Branch (text), Host Code \* (text), Network Code (text), Payment Type (text), Debit Account (text), Account Description (text), Transfer Currency (text), Transfer Amount (text), Last Executed On (text, format dd-MMM-yyyy), Last Execution Status (dropdown menu), and View Execution Details (button). At the bottom of the window, there are fields for Maker, Checker, Date Time, Mod No, Record Status, and Authorization Status, along with an Exit button.

You can specify the following details:

**Customer No**

Select the Customer Number from the list of values. All customer numbers for which, valid authorized Standing Instruction templates are available are listed here,

**Customer Name**

Customer Name is defaulted on selecting the Customer Number.

**Template Id**

All valid Templates created in the Standing Instruction Template screen are listed here. Select the Template Id from the list of values.

System defaults the following field details on selecting the Template Id:

- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Debit Account
- Account Description
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount

### **Template Type**

The Template Type is defaulted as 'Complete' or 'Incomplete'. This is a display only field. Value is defaulted on selecting Template ID.

### **Instruction Start Date**

You can input the Instruction Start Date. Only future dates are allowed.

### **Frequency**

Select the Frequencies from the drop-down values. The allowed frequencies are - Daily, Weekly, Fortnightly, Monthly, Quarterly and Ad hoc

### **Number of Payments**

Specify the number of payments

### **Instruction End Date**

You can input the Instruction End date for the SI.

### **Remarks**

Specify the remarks for the standing instruction set, if any. This is a free text field.

### **Holiday Treatment**

If the SI execution date derived is a Branch Holiday, then the date can be moved forward/backward or can be retained as the same. You can set the Holiday Treatment preference here. The options are Move Forward/ Move Backward/ Ignore.

System defaults the option as 'Move Forward'

### **SI Generation Days (preceeding execution date)**

Once you selects the Template ID, system defaults the number of days maintained if default maintenance PMDSIPRF is available for particular Network and defaults the number of days to '0', if the default maintenance PMDSIPRF is not available.

---

#### **Note**

**If SI Generation Days value is '0', then the existing SI processing continues**

---

### **Next Generation Date**

System derives the Next Generation Date as 'Next Execution days – SI generation days counted in branch working days'.

### **Next Execution Date**

System updates the Next execution date automatically upon the execution of the previous instruction.

Following field details are defaulted on clicking 'New' button:

- Instruction Reference Number
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- Host Code

#### **Last Executed On**

System computes the Last Executed On date based on the inputs given in the fields - 'Number of Payments' and 'Instruction End Date'. If this are not maintained, then the SI will be continued without any end date validation.

#### **Last Execution Status**

System defaults the last execution status, based on standing instruction execution. This is a display only field.

#### **View Template button**

View Template button gets enabled, upon selecting the valid Instruction Reference Number. You can view the complete Standing Instruction Template details for the reference Number selected.

Standing Instruction Template detailed screen is launched on clicking the 'View Template' button.

#### **Execute SI button**

On clicking the 'Execute SI' button, standalone screen with details of Standing Instruction execution is launched. System launches the 'Standing Instruction Execution' screen(PMDSIECT).

'Execute SI' button is enabled in the screen, only when the Frequency is 'Adhoc'. And you cannot launch this screen in the 'New' mode, when the records are not authorized.

For details on Standing Instruction Execution screen, refer to section - 2.6.37

#### **View Execution Status button**

On clicking the 'View Execution Status' button, summary screen with all the Standing Instruction executions. System launches the 'Standing Instruction Execution Summary' screen(PMSSIECT).

All the standing instruction executions that are authorized are listed here. For details on Standing Instruction Execution screen, refer to section - 2.6.37.1

### 3.3.3.1 Standing Instructions Maintenance Summary

You can view all the Standing Instructions maintained in Summary screen. You can invoke the 'Standing Instruction Maintenance Summary' screen by typing 'PMSSIMNT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

Standing Instruction Maintenance Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Customer No  Instruction Reference Number

Frequency  Debit Account

Transfer Amount  Instruction Start Date

Network Code  Template Id

Template Type

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Customer No | Instruction Reference Number | Frequency | Debit Account | Transfer Amount | Transfer Currency | Booking Date | Holiday Tr |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|------------|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Customer No
- Instruction Reference Number
- Frequency
- Debit Account
- Transfer Amount
- Instruction Start Date
- Network Code
- Template Id
- Template Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed maintenance screen.

### 3.3.4 Standing Instruction Execution

Standing Instruction Execution screen is applicable only for the standing instruction frequency 'Adhoc'.

You can invoke the 'Standing Instruction Execution' screen by typing 'PMSIECT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Standing Instruction Execution

Execute Query

Template ID \_\_\_\_\_ Host Code \_\_\_\_\_

Network Code \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Type \_\_\_\_\_ Execution Reference \_\_\_\_\_

Execution Date YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Debtor Account \_\_\_\_\_ Customer No \_\_\_\_\_

Account Description \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer Amount \_\_\_\_\_

Activation Date YYYY-MM-DD \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Release Time \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Data Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Record Status \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

You can specify the Execution Reference and click on 'Execute Query' button to check the execution details. Following field details are defaulted on specifying the Execution Reference:

- Template ID
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Payment Type
- Execution Date
- Debtor Account
- Account Description
- Transfer Currency
- Customer No
- Customer Name
- Remarks

### Transfer Amount

You can input the Transfer Amount, If the Template Type for the SI is 'Incomplete'

- If the Template Type is Complete for the Execution reference specified, the Transfer amount field is disabled.

### Activation Date

Activation date is defaulted as current date which the user can modify to a future date if required.

---

**Note**

- If the Standing instruction is maintained with a frequency other than 'Adhoc', then the system auto executes the instruction on the due date.
  - Template ID will be part of the new transaction created. Execution reference and transaction reference will be same.
  - Amendment of already maintained Standing Instruction is not allowed. Record has to be closed and a new record has to be maintained with amended details.
- 

### 3.3.4.1 **Standing Instruction Execution Summary**

All the standing instruction executions, auto/manual are listed in Standing Instruction Execution Summary screen.

You can view all the Standing Instructions executed in Summary screen. You can invoke the 'Standing Instruction Execution Summary' screen by typing 'PMSSIECT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

| Instruction Reference Number | Template ID | Transaction Branch | Execution Reference | Template Type | Network Code | Execution Date | Custor |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------|
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |
|                              |             |                    |                     |               |              |                |        |

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Instruction Reference Number
- Template ID
- Transaction Branch
- Execution Reference
- Template Type
- Network Code
- Execution Date
- Customer No
- Payment Type
- Standing Instruction Type
- Debit Account
- Execution Status
- Transfer Currency
- Authorization Status
- Transfer Amount
- Completion Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or select a record and click on 'Details' button to view the detailed maintenance screen.

Following actions are supported from Standing Instruction Execution Summary screen:

#### **View Transaction**

Click 'View Transaction' button to view the transaction execution details for the selected record. Standing Instruction execution screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'View Transaction' button.

#### **Retry**

The executions that are failed with Template Type, 'Complete' are listed in this screen. You can select the respective record and click on 'Retry' button to manually re-initiate the execution from summary screen. Retry of the failed transaction does not require Authorization.

---

#### **Note**

Retry is not allowed beyond Next Execution Date

---

#### **Edit Details**

You can select a record and click on 'Edit Details' button to edit the existing template details. Modifying the existing details requires authorization. Standing Instruction Execution screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Edit Details' button.

You can edit the Transfer Amount and Activate Date details for the following cases:

- For the frequency based instructions, where the amount is zero or not available.
- For the instructions, where the Template Type is 'Incomplete'.

## Suspend

You can select a record and click on 'Suspend' button to suspend the execution for the transaction whose Activation date is in future

## Reactivate

You can select a record and click on 'Reactivate' button to re-activate the suspended execution.

- If the Reactivation date is after instruction date then the instruction date updates the value same as 're-activation date'. In this case, transaction dates gets re-derived.
- If the activation date is 'future', then the Execution status updates as ' Pending'.
- If the activation date is 'current', then the transaction generation gets completed and Execution status updates as 'Success'Authorize

You can authorize the following records/Template details by clicking 'Authorize' button here

- Unauthorized Instructions
- For editing the instructions details

Standing Instruction Execution screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Authorize' button. You can click the 'Authorize' button to authorize the changes done.

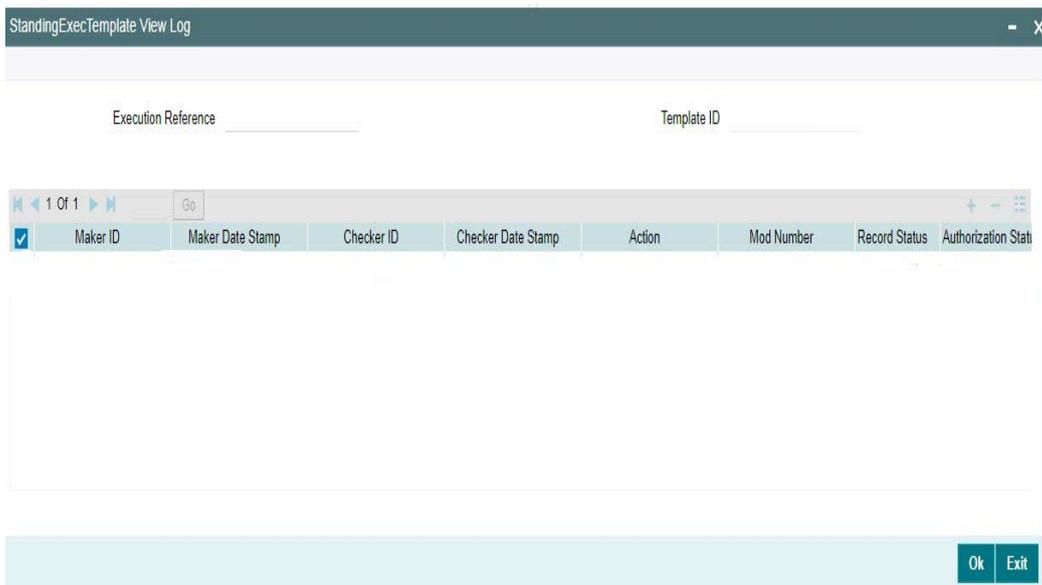
## Delete

You can select a record that you have edited. Click on 'Delete' button to delete the actions before authorizing the same.

Standing Instruction Execution screen is launched with all the details on clicking, 'Delete' button. You can click the 'Delete' button to delete the changes done.

## View Execution Action

You can view, all the actions initiated for instruction execution with the maker/checker, Authorization Status, Action and Record Status details here.



## SI Execution Changes

System initiates the SI execution based on the Next Generation Date computed by the system. System considers the computed Next Execution Date as the Instruction date of the transaction to be generated and all the dates including the activation date gets

derived on generation date.

You can view the transactions/records generated prior to the execution date in the execution summary with the status as 'Pending'

### Completion Status

You can select the Completion Status from the drop-down values. The options are Yes / No

If the option chosen is 'Yes' then the system fetches the records which have complete data else system will fetches the records which have incomplete data of the SI transactions

| Scenarios   | Execution Status                              | Further actions   |
|---|---|---|
| SI execution before activation date derived – Data incomplete | Execution status - Pending<br>Completed - No  | 1.Edit details and authorize before activation date:<br>Execution status – Pending<br>Completed – Yes<br>2.Edit details and authorize on activation date:<br>Generate the transaction<br>Execution status – Success<br>Completed- Yes<br>3.Edit details and authorize after activation date:<br>Re-derive the date by moving activation date to current date<br>Generate transaction<br>Execution status – Success<br>Completed - Yes |
| SI execution before activation date derived – Data complete   | Execution status – Pending<br>Completed - Yes | No action allowed   |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| SI execution on activation date - Data incomplete or Adhoc generation with incomplete data | Execution status – Pending<br>Completed - No                          | 1.Edit details and authorize on activation date:<br>Generate the transaction<br>Execution status – Success<br>Completed – Yes<br>2.Edit details and authorize after activation date:<br>Re-derive the date by moving activation date to current date<br>Generate transaction<br>Execution status – Success<br>Completed - Yes |
| SI execution on activation date with complete date or Adhoc generation with complete data  | Generate transaction<br>Execution status – Success<br>Completed - Yes |   |
| SI Execution failure   | Execution status – Exception<br>Completed - No                        | Retry is allowed  |

- New job (PMDSIPEN) is introduced which creates transactions for all execution records which satisfies the below conditions
  - If the Activation date is current date or back date
  - If the Execution status is 'Pending' and completion status marked as 'Yes'
- During the process of transaction creation, if system finds the activation date is a back dated, then it moves the date to current date and all processing dates are re-derived
- System updates Execution status as 'Success' for successful transactions and else updates to 'Exception'
- System updates Next execution date on successful transaction creation.

### 3.3.5 **Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instruction**

You can defer/skip/suspend the next execution of standing instructions by using this PMDSIDFR screen

You can invoke the 'Skip/Suspend/Defer Standing Instructions' screen by typing 'PMDSIDFR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button

Defer/Suspend Standing Instruction
— ×

New
Enter Query

**Standing Instruction \***  
Reference

**Next Execution Date \***

**Action Required \***

New Execution Date

Skip till Date

Network Code

Payment Type

Debit Account

Account Description

Customer No

Name

Transaction Branch

Branch Name

**Host Code \***

Description

Allowed Deferral Till

Transfer Currency

Transfer Amount

Template ID

Maker

Checker

Date Time:

Date Time:

Mod No

Record Status

Authorizati on Status

Exit

Following are the actions allowed from this screen:

- New
- Save
- Unlock
- Copy
- Authorize
- Delete
- Enter Query

Specify the following fields:

Following field details are defaulted on clicking 'New' button

- Transaction Branch
- Host Code

### Standing Instruction Reference

You can select valid SI's from the list of values. All the valid SI's are listed here. The SI's defined in the PMDSIMNT where the frequency is not Adhoc and SI generation is not completed for the Next execution date are listed here

The following details gets defaulted once you select the SI reference

- Next Execution Date
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Debit Account
- Account Description
- Customer Number
- Customer Name
- Transfer Currency

- Template ID

**Action Required**

Select the option from the drop down values. The options are - 'Defer', 'Skip' and 'Suspend'. By default the option is 'Defer'.

**Defer**

If you select option as 'Defer', then system computes the 'Allowed Deferral Till' date as next to next instruction date -1 which is a branch working day

---

**Note**

- System doesn't allow Defer action for SI when the frequency is Daily
- 

You need to mandatorily provide New Execution Date which should be earlier than or same as Allowed Deferral Till date. Based on the provided new execution date, system computes the new SI generation date

**Skip**

If you select option as 'Skip' then you need to maintain mandatorily the 'Skip till Date'. No SI gets generated/executed upto the Skip till Date. System updates the Next execution date as the date which gets computed based on the frequency maintained and coming after the maintained 'Skip till Date'

**Suspend**

You can suspend the execution of an SI for the next execution date. Once you records suspend action for an SI, now on generation of the SI for the next execution date the system marks the Execution status of the record as 'Suspended'. System doesn't allow the transaction creation for a suspended execution

You can find the suspended records in the execution summary screen.

**New Execution Date**

You need to mandatorily provide New Execution Date which should be earlier than or same as Allowed Deferral Till date

**Skip till Date**

If you select option as 'Skip' then you need to maintain mandatorily the 'Skip till Date'.

**Branch Name**

System defaults the description of the Transaction Branch displayed

**Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed

**Allowed Deferral Till**

If you select option as 'Defer', then system computes the 'Allowed Deferral Till' date as next to next instruction date -1 which is a branch working day

**Transfer Amount**

You can specify the Transfer Amount

## 3.4 Dispatch Processing

The below listed maintenances are applicable for dispatch processing of Domestic low value payments/ Direct Debits:

- Dispatch File Generation
- File Dispatch Generation Summary
- Dispatch Parameters Maintenance
- File Dispatch Parameters Maintenance Summary
- Dispatch Browser
- Transaction XML Regeneration

### 3.4.1 Dispatch File Generation

Dispatch file generation screen is provided to manually initiate generation of dispatch files for CSM.

You can invoke 'Dispatch File Generation' screen by typing 'PMDDFILE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web-based application window titled "Dispatch File Generation". The window has a dark header bar with a title and window control icons. Below the header is a toolbar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. The main content area contains several input fields with red asterisks indicating required fields: "Host Code \*", "Request Reference Number \*", "Clearing Network \*", "Network Description", "Service Identifier \*", and "User Reference Number \*". The "Service Identifier" field is a dropdown menu. At the bottom of the window, there is a light blue footer bar containing labels for "Maker ID", "Maker Date Stamp", "Authorization Status", "Checker ID", and "Checker Date Stamp", along with a blue "Exit" button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Request Reference Number**

System generates the Request Reference Number automatically on clicking New button.

#### **Clearing Network**

Select a valid clearing network for which the dispatch file will be generated.

## Network Description

System defaults the description of the Clearing Network selected.

## Service Identifier

Indicates the service identifier. Identifier can be selected as Instrument Clearing and US NACHA.

## User Reference Number

Specify the reference number for every dispatch run. This reference number can be used to track the number of files generated for every dispatch run.

---

### Note

- For SEPA Payments (SCT) and Collections (SDD), you can use the Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW) to dispatch the file manually.
- 

### 3.4.1.1 File Dispatch Generation Summary

You can invoke the 'Dispatch File Generation Summary' screen by typing 'PMSDFILE' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button:

The screenshot shows the 'Dispatch File Generation Summary' application window. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below this is a 'Case Sensitive' checkbox. The main area contains several input fields: 'Request Reference Number', 'Network Description', 'User Reference Number', 'Clearing Network', 'Service Identifier', and 'Authorization Status'. Each field has a magnifying glass icon to its right. Below the input fields is a table with columns: 'Request Reference Number', 'Clearing Network', 'Network Description', 'Service Identifier', 'User Reference Number', 'Authorization Status', and 'Host Code'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

You can search using the following parameter:

- Request Reference Number
- Clearing Network
- Network Description

- Clearing Network
- Service Identifier
- User Reference Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.4.2 Dispatch Parameters

Dispatch time for auto generation of Domestic Low Value Payments /NEFT/Direct Debit dispatch files can be maintained in this screen.

You can invoke the 'Dispatch Parameters Maintenance' screen by typing 'PADISPTM' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### **Network Code**

Select a Network code from the list of values.

### **Payment Type**

System defaults the Payment Type based on the Network Code selected.

### **Service Identification**

Select the service identification code from the drop-down values listed. System displays the value as SCT by default, on clicking 'New'.

This field has options as SCT, SDD-CORE, SDD-B2B, US NACHA, SCT Inst, Clearing, India NEFT.

### **Sending Bank Identifier**

All Branch BICs for the host are listed here. You can select the required BIC from the list of values.

### **Schema Definition File Path**

Specify the Scheme Definition file path here. This field is used for maintaining the path of XSD file with which the dispatch file is validated.

### **Maximum File Size (in MB)**

Specify the Maximum File Size (in MB). Dispatch files are split into multiple files if the maximum file size is exceeded.

### **Maximum Batch Size (in MB)**

Specify the Maximum Batch Size (in MB).

---

#### **Note**

- If the maximum batch size is exceeded, a new batch is created which will be part of the same file. Batch size validation is applicable when the file is created in Batch mode.
- While generating ICF/IDF files, the size of the file and the size of each batch is added to a counter. On reaching the maximum file size, the batch which caused the limit breach is added to a new file and the counter is reset.
- The maximum number of batches allowed in a file will remain as 500 and maximum transaction allowed within a batch will be 100000. File/Batch size validation is done over and above this.
- Compression of outbound file is done based on the parameter defined in the 'Protocol Parameter Definition' screen (MSDPTPRM). In MSDPTPRM, parameter is set as 'COMPRESSIONALGOPROP' and value is set as 'GZIP'.
- For the outbound files sent, FTA connector, compresses the file using GZIP and handsoff the zipped file in destination folder.
- For the inbound files received, the zipped files with extension '.gz' are unzipped and handed off to payments

---

### **Dispatch Time**

Specify the required Dispatch Time.

---

#### **Note**

For NEFT transactions, system generates the N06 dispatch for the pending N06 transaction level messages as per the dispatch time maintained in this screen and based on the parameter value - 'No. of Transactions per Dispatch' maintained in the PMDNFTPF screen.

### 3.4.2.1 File Dispatch Parameters Maintenance Summary

You can invoke the 'Dispatch File Generation Summary' screen by typing 'PASISPTM' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button:

Dispatch Parameters Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Network Code

Service Identification  Sending Bank Identifier

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Authorization Status | Record Status | Host Code | Network Code | Service Identification | Schema Definition File Path | Sending Bank Identifier | Payment Type |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|

Exit

You can search using the following parameter:

- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Service Identification
- Sending BIC
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen. You can also export the details of selected records to a file using 'Export' button.

### 3.4.3 Dispatch Browser

You can view the dispatched records for a Dispatch Reference. All the dispatched records of SCT (Domestic Low Value Payments) and SDD (Direct Debits) are listed here.

You can invoke the 'Dispatch Browser' screen by typing 'PMSDSBRW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Dispatch Browser

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Dispatch Reference Number Network Code Dispatch Date yyyy-MM-dd

Dispatch Status

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Dispatch Reference Number | Payment Type | Network Code | Dispatch Date | Dispatch Time | Dispatch Status |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|

Generate Dispatch File | View Pending Records | View File Browser

Exit

You can search using the following parameter:

- Dispatch Reference Number
- Network Code
- Dispatch Date
- Dispatch Status

Following actions can be performed from the Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW)

### 3.4.3.1 **Generate Dispatch File**

You can generate dispatch files for the pending records, in this screen. Generation of dispatch files are possible only for the pending records and not for the successful records.

You can invoke this screen, by clicking on 'Generate Dispatch File' button in Dispatch Browser screen (PMSDSBRW).

Dispatch Reference \_\_\_\_\_

Dispatch Details

1 Of 1 Go

| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dispatch Status | Dispatch Type | File Type | Host Code | Network Code | Payment Type | Service ID |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pending         |               |           |           |              |              |            |

Ok Exit

---

**Note**

Queue access right is required for Generate Dispatch File action. No authorization is applicable for this action.

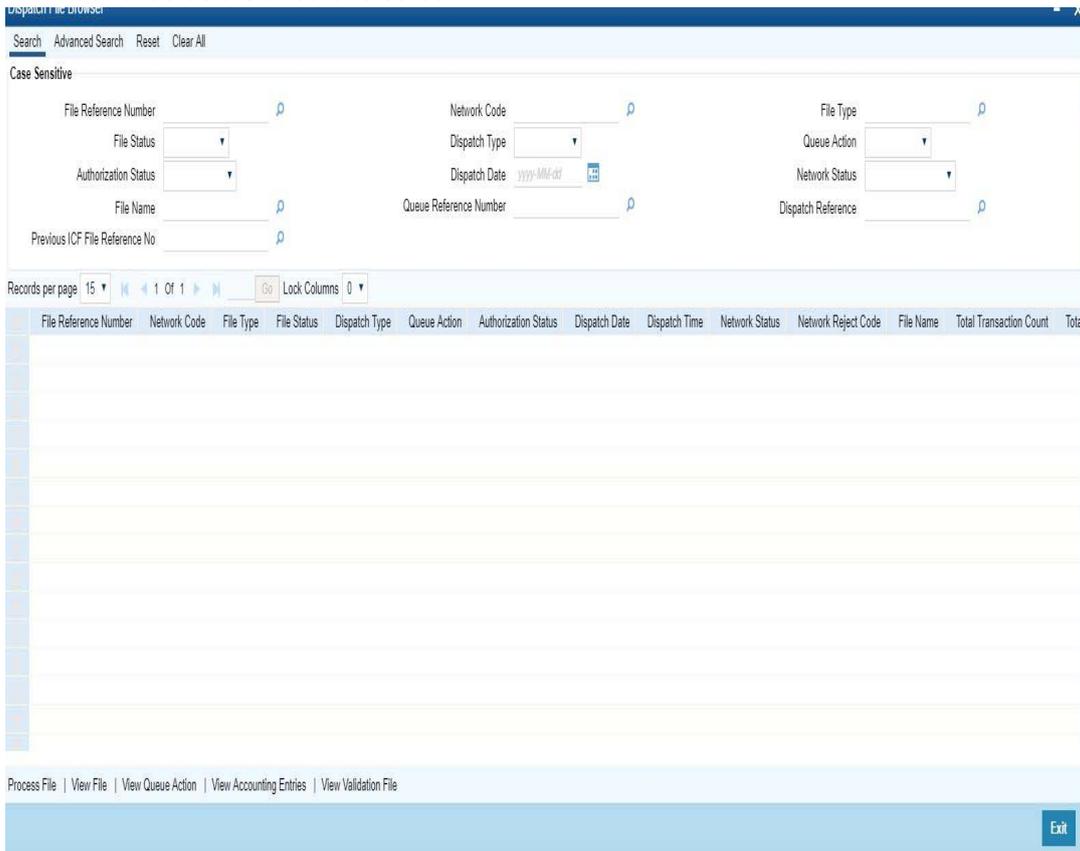
---

### 3.4.3.2 View Pending Records

You can select a pending record and view the details for which the, file generation is pending. And bulk selection of pending records are not allowed.



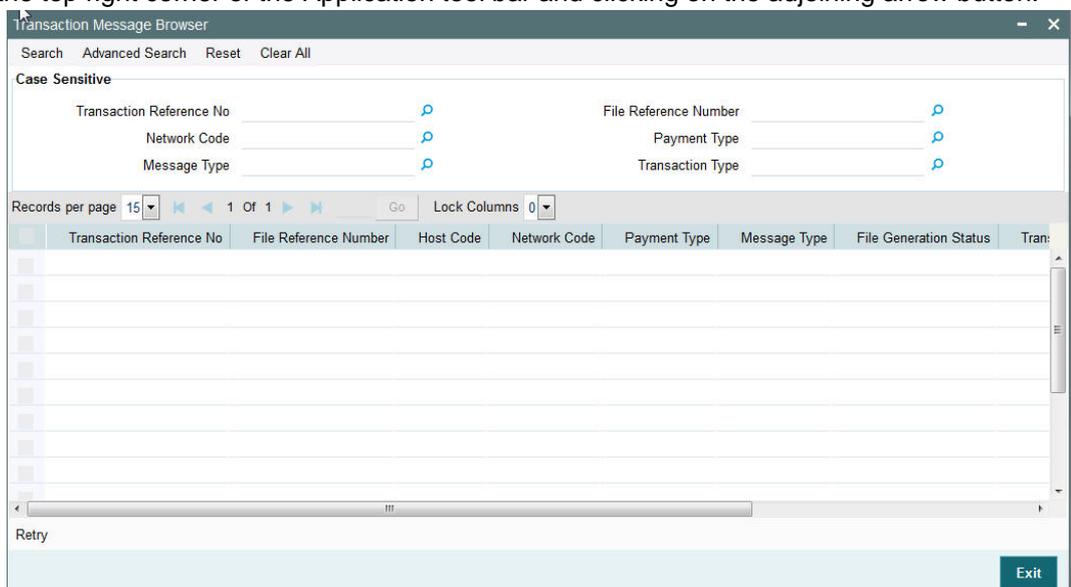
You can invoke 'Dispatch File Browser' screen by typing 'PMSDSPBR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. This can be launched as a standalone screen.



For more details on this screen and its validations, refer to Exception Queues User Guide, section 2.1.21.

### 3.4.4 Transaction XML Regeneration

The Transaction Message Browser support regeneration Transaction XMLs. The XML is generated with the transaction details available in dispatch tables at the time of regeneration. You can invoke "Transaction Message Browser" screen by typing 'PMSTXNBR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference No
- File Reference Number
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Message Type
- Transaction Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click the Search button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **3.5 Common Processes**

### **3.5.1 Host & Time zone Related Processing**

- Processing of payment transactions for multiple hosts with different time zones is supported.
- Cut-off time maintenances are to be done in host time. This has to be operationally controlled.
- Dispatch file generation timings and auto batch closure time for bulk file upload also follow host date & time.

### **3.5.2 Multi Currency Accounts**

Account Type- 'Multi currency' available in LOV along with Normal, Nostro can be used by customer to initiate normal transactions.

Multi Currency Account is the Parent account and it can have multiple child accounts linked to it with different currencies allowed for the customer.

- Main account (multi currency) which is the parent account will be listed in External Account Maintenance (STDCRACC) and the child accounts linked to it will be mapped separately against each parent account
- Multi Account Type and Child Account Type are classified as 'M' and 'C' respectively.
- All Payment/collection/instrument processing transactions can be initiated by selecting Account Type - 'Multi Currency'.
- In Transaction input screens, systems allows to select 'multi currency' parent account from the list of values in 'Customer Account' field
- User can select 'Multi-Currency' parent account with required account currency, as all the child accounts currencies will be displayed in list of values.
- Payment need not be initiated only with Transfer Currency while selecting multi-currency account. It is not mandatory. System will validate whether child account with account currency input is available for the multi account chosen.
- The Transfer Currency (*instrument currency for clearing*) is defaulted as the Account Currency, if the Multi Account is input or received from payment Webservices without Account Currency.
- When the Transfer Currency is different from Account Currency, Exchange Rate fetch will be applicable.
- External Credit Approval (ECA) / External Account Check (EAC) and Accounting handoff will indicate the Account Currency

---

**Note**

Child accounts cannot be used as Transaction accounts in Payments.

Resolving and posting the amount to Child Account will be handled by DDA/Accounting system

---

### 3.5.3 Sanction Check

- If sanction check is made applicable at Network Preferences, system initiates sanction processing. Additional check is performed to verify whether sanction check is applicable for the customer at customer maintenance (STDCIFCR) level. Sanction processing is done only if it is applicable for both network and customer.
- On receiving External Sanction Check system response, sanction check status of the payment is updated.
- The following responses are possible:
  - A – Approved. Sanction check is approved by the external system
  - S – Seized
  - Interim – Interim status or approval with override is received from external system
  - R – Rejected. This indicates that the contract failed Sanction check.
  - T – Timed out. Sanction check status is updated as T if no response is received from the external system within the stipulated time limit maintained for ECA system check system.
  - R – Seize. Sanction check is seized by the external system.
- If the sanction check response status for a payment transaction is 'Approved', then further processing continues.
- If the sanction check response status of the transaction is 'Interim' or 'Rejected' or 'Timed Out', then transaction is logged in Sanction Check Exception Queue. If External system reject code is marked for auto cancellation in sanction system maintenance, transaction is automatically cancelled.
- If External system reject code is marked for auto cancellation in sanction system maintenance, transaction is automatically cancelled.
- If sanctions status is 'Seized' no further actions will be allowed for the transaction. You can be parameterize for a sanction system whether to post seizure accounting or not.
- Seizure GL to be mentioned

The sanction seizure with accounting is handled in the following way :

| Direction | Transaction type                         | Debit account          | Credit account | Subsequent processing         |
|-----------|--|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| Outbound  | Payment - Cross Border/<br>RTGS/ACH/Book | Customer Account       | Compliance GL  | Held. Will not be dispatched. |
| Outbound  | Collection                               | Nostro/<br>Clearing GL | Compliance GL  | Held. Will not be dispatched. |
| Inbound   | Payment - Cross Border/<br>RTGS/ACH/Book | Nostro/<br>Clearing GL | Compliance GL  | Held                          |

| Direction | Transaction type | Debit account    | Credit account | Subsequent processing                                       |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|---|
| Inbound   | Collection       | Customer Account | Compliance GL  | Held. And, pre settlement reject pacs.002 will be sent out. |

- If the Sanctions Check done on booking date fails, then the transaction is processed on booking date itself with seizure entries, even if the activation date is derived as future dated.

### 3.5.4 External Credit Approval

- Oracle Banking Payments sends debit accounting entries pertaining to payment amount and charge/tax amounts to external DDA system for credit checks. ECA system for the credit check is derived based on External Customer Account (STDCRACC) maintenance.
- ECA requests are sent, if the flag 'External Credit Approval Required' in 'External Customer Account maintenance (STDCRACC)' is checked.
- Transaction ECA status are updated based on the response received from the external system.
- The following responses are possible:
  - A – Approved. ECA is approved by the external system
  - O- Interim status or approval with override is received from external system
  - R – Rejected. This indicates that the contract failed the External Credit Approval check.
  - T – Timed out. ECA check status is updated as T if no response is received from the external system within the stipulated time limit maintained for external sanction check system.
- If the ECA response status for a payment transaction is 'Approved', then further processing continues.
- If ECA validation fails i.e. the status is 'Interim', 'Rejected', or 'Timed out', transaction is logged in ECA Exception Queue.
- If External system reject code is marked for auto cancellation in ECA system maintenance, transaction is automatically cancelled.
- Transaction Account and Charge Account cannot belong to different DDA systems. System validates the same.
- Reversal of ECA request is required in the following cases:
  - Transaction is cancelled from Network Cut-off Queue
  - Transaction is carried forward from Network Cut-off Queue
- On reversal of ECA, request message is sent to external system with original transaction details & amounts, indicating that it is a reversal request.
- External Account check (EAC) request is sent if customer account is in for credit leg of a transaction. This is applicable for Inbound payments and book transfers.
- EAC requests are sent, if the flag 'External Credit Approval Required' in 'External Customer Account maintenance (STDCRACC)' is checked.
- For Book transfer transaction, request is generated for debit account and related charges. External Account check request is sent for credit account.

- If external account check request fails, transaction is moved to ECA queue.

### 3.5.5 Small FX Limit Check & Currency Conversion

- For a cross currency payment transaction where debit currency and transfer currency are different, exchange rate is picked up as maintained for the transaction branch.
- If Small FX limit is defined in Network Currency Preferences, then the auto rate pick up takes place only if the transfer amount is within the small FX limit.
- Exchange Rate Type is based on Network preferences maintained. Buy/Sell indicator is derived by the system.
- If the transfer amount is above the small FX limit specified, the rate is fetched from the internal exchange rates maintained in CORE.
- If the transfer amount is above the small FX limit specified, system checks whether External Exchange Rate is applicable in Network Preferences.
- If external system is available the transaction details, then system sends request to external system for receiving the exchange rate.
- Based on the response received, exchange rate is populated and further processing of transaction will continue.
- The following responses are possible from External Exchange Rate system:
  - A-Approved-Response with exchange rate
  - R-Rejected-No exchange rate available in response or resulted in error
  - T-Timed out –Request is timed out
- If Small FX limit is not maintained, auto rate pick up is done from internal rates maintained, for all cross currency payment transactions without any limit check.
- Payment contract is moved to Exchange Rate Exception queue in the following cases with proper error code details:
  - Exchange Rate derivation based on core system maintenance fails
  - Small FX limit is breached and no external exchange rate system maintenance is available
- Payment contract is moved to external exchange rate queue if response from External Exchange Rate system is rejected or timed out. If advance FX booking is done, then the FX reference can be provided in the payment request. This reference is sent to External system along with the external FX request for validation. If FX reference is not provided in payment request and if the external system provides a new reference, the same can be stored for the transaction.
- It is possible to provide exchange rate manually from Queue screen if the external rate fetch failed so that transaction proceeds with further processing.

---

#### Note

- Creation of the FX transaction, utilizing and tracking the same will be handled in the external system.
  - The FX reference number generated in the external system can be captured as part of transaction input, and the same will be shared to the external system, as part of the external exchange rate pickup request.
  - If no FX reference number is input during transaction creation, the same will be blank in the external exchange rate request. On this case, the external system is expected to create a FX transaction and share the same.
- 

- External rate fetch is applicable for a payment, if the transfer amount is greater than the small FX limit maintained in Network Currency maintenance (PMDNCPRF) and External Rate fetch is made applicable in the Network preferences (PMDNWPRF).

- If external rate fetch needs to be made applicable for all transactions, the small FX limit needs to be maintained as 0.
- Changes are done in inbound payments External rate fetching. System applies the FX rate preference maintained in Inbound Payment Processing Preferences before sending the external FX rate request.

### **3.5.5.1 Instruction Date changes based on FX Value Date**

- If FX rate response received from the external rate system is having a value date which is not matching with the instruction date, then the instruction date will be replaced with FX value date.
- For outbound payment, Credit value date will be updated as the new instruction date and debit value date will be Instruction date-Float days provided the date basis is 'Instruction Date' in the Network preferences. If the debit value date basis is 'Activation date', there will be no impact.
- The FX value date will be replaced for inbound payment instruction date as well. Based on this credit value date will be derived as new Instruction date + credit float days.

### **3.5.6 IBAN Check**

- If 'IBAN validation required' flag is checked for the network, then IBAN verification for Debtor IBAN, Creditor IBAN & creditor BIC is done against the IBAN format maintained for the respective country.
- IBAN is validated based on IBAN Information maintenance (ISDESBAN) available for the country for the following parameters:
  - IBAN length
  - Check digit of the IBAN
  - National ID of the IBAN
- Check digit of the beneficiary IBAN must be validated using the below mentioned process:
  - Extract country code from the IBAN
  - Search the IBAN check digit length and IBAN check digit position for the country code from the IBAN structure data storage.
  - Extract the check digit from IBAN using IBAN check digit length and IBAN check digit position.
  - Compute the check digit from IBAN using the scheme defined in ISO/IEC 7064 Modulo 97-10.
  - Compare the check digit value computed and the check digit value extracted from IBAN
- National ID of the beneficiary IBAN must be validated using the below mentioned process
  - Extract the IBAN National id from IBAN using bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length
  - Extract the IBAN ISO country code from IBANPlus data storage for the IBAN national id
  - Compare the IBAN ISO country code from IBANPlus with the country code extracted from IBAN.
  - If the all of the above conditions are satisfied, then the IBAN is valid.
- Validate BIC from an IBAN by looking up IBANPlus, if available. For payment transaction the beneficiary Bank code is checked for Valid BIC based on the beneficiary IBAN. The BIC will be derived from IBAN using the below mentioned process:
- Extract country code from the IBAN

- Search the bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length for the country code from the IBAN structure data storage
- Extract the IBAN National id from IBAN using bank identifier position and IBAN national ID length
- Search the IBAN BIC for the IBAN National id and country code from the IBANPlus data storage.
- If the IBAN BIC and Account with Institution BIC code (Creditor Agent BICFI for Outbound ISO transaction) does not match, then it displays an error that Account with Institution BIC is not valid.

### 3.5.7 Notification Queue

Generation of Notifications are supported in the following scenarios:

- Cancellation of the Payment from any queue
- On receipt of ACK/NACK
- Value Date change
- On receipt of RTGS network settlement messages MT 012/019

The Notifications are generated for each Source of Payment that is configured to receive Notifications.

#### 3.5.7.1 Notify Message Details

You can invoke the 'Notify Message Details' screen by typing 'PMSNOTFY' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button..

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Notification Reference Number
- Batch Reference Number
- Notification Event

- Debtor Account Number
- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Creditor Account Number
- File Reference Number
- Notification Type
- Customer Number
- Message Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

The following actions can be performed for transactions in this queue

| Actions                            | Functions   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Notify Mes-<br>sage                | Click this link to view Notify message.             |
| Resend                             | Click this link to resend message.                  |
| Information<br>Report Mes-<br>sage | Click this link to view information report message. |

### 3.5.7.2 Notify Message

You can invoke the Notify Message screen by clicking on 'Notify Message' action button available at the left bottom in the 'Notify Message Details' screen (PMSNOTFY).

Select a record listed in the 'Notify Message Details' screen and click on 'Notify Message' button. System defaults all the data for the Record selected.

System displays the following details:

- Notification Reference Number
- Transaction Reference Number
- Notification Status
- Report Status
- Message.

### 3.5.7.3 **Resend Message**

You can invoke the 'Resend Notify'screen by clicking on 'Resend 'action button available at the left bottom in the 'Notify Message Details 'screen (PMSNOTFY)

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Resend Notify". It has a search bar labeled "Enter Query" with a "Resend" button. Below the search bar are two input fields: "Host Code" and "Notification Reference Number List". Underneath is a section titled "Resend Details" which contains a table. The table has a header row with the following columns: "Notification Reference Number", "Transaction reference no", "File Reference Number", "Batch Ref Number", "Transaction Branch", and "Reques". The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Exit".

Select a record listed in the 'Notify Message Details' screen and click on 'Resend' button. System defaults all the data for the Record selected and displays the Information message "Request Successfully Processed"

System displays the following details:

- Host Code
- Notification Reference Number List
- Notification Reference Number
- Transaction Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Batch Ref Number
- Transaction Branch
- Requested Date

- Notification Type
- Notification Event
- Source Code
- Customer No
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Message Reference Number
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Transaction Type

### 3.5.7.4 **Information Report Message**

You can invoke the Notify Message screen by clicking on 'Notify Message' action button available at the left bottom in the 'Notify Message Details' screen (PMSNOTFY)

Select a record listed in the 'Notify Message Details' screen and click on 'Information Report Message' button. System defaults all the data for the Record selected that includes the accounting details of transaction

System displays the following details:

- Notification Reference Number
- Transaction Reference Number
- Notification Status
- Report Status
- Message

### 3.5.8 **Reference Number Harmonization**

- The format of Reference Number in Oracle Banking Payments is restructured.
- It is a 16 digit number.

- On any new operation on screen, the transaction reference number is generated as explained in the below table.
- The transactions uploaded from other channels – including GW, ReST, upload or EMS also follows the below reference number generation logic:

| Component | Description   | Digits | Position, Length | S.No   |
|-----------|---|--------|------------------|--|
| Year      | Last 2 Digits of the Year   | 2      | 1, 2             | For e.g. 2017 = 17   |
| Date      | Julian Date   | 3      | 3, 3             | For e.g.<br>1st February = 032   |
| Server Id | If clustered, each app server will have a number.<br><br>This is setup as a JVM Parameter by Infra Team   | 1      | 6, 1             | For e.g<br>1 App Server = 1  |
| PM Type   | Each Sub-Module in PM represents a Type   | 1      | 7, 1             | ACH - 1<br>RTGS - 2<br>XBORDER - 3<br>BOOKTRANSFER -4<br>DD - 5<br>Clearing - 6<br>FASTER<br>PAYMENTS – 7<br>C2B - 8 |
| Seconds   | Seconds Elapsed past date change<br><br>1 Minute = 00060<br>Seconds<br>1 Hour = 03600<br>Seconds<br>24 Hours = 86400<br>Seconds<br><br><b>Left Padded with 0s</b> | 5      | 8, 5             | For e.g. If time is 18:00 as per the host date then Seconds will be calculated as 64800.                             |

I

| Component     | Description   | Digits | Position, Length | S.No  |
|---------------|---|--------|------------------|---|
| Serial Number | Sequential Serial Number generated per second<br><br>Sequence Resets to 0000 for every Second | 4      | 13, 4            | For e.g. Seconds and Serial Number Representation for 5 Transactions processed @ 18:00<br><br><b>648000001 - 648000004</b><br><br><b>64800 - Seconds0001 - Serial Number 0002 - Serial Number 0003 - Serial Number 0004 - Serial Number</b> |

### 3.5.9 Accounting Entries

During payment transaction processing, the accounting entries whose for which hand-off status is pending are posted to a JMS Queue. Once these entries are posted in the queue, the status is updated as handed off.

If the Accounting system and the ECA system are not the same, an update is sent to the ECA system as well while doing the accounting handoff. Any amount block in the customer account done during External credit approval can be released on receiving accounting update.

Click the “Accounting Entries” link in the transaction input screen to invoke the screen

Accounting Entries

Execute Query

Reference Number\*

Accounting Entries

| Event Code | Date | Account | Account Branch | TRN Code | Dr/Cr | Amount Tag | Account Currency | Transaction Amount | Netting | Offset Acc |
|------------|------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|
|------------|------|---------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|------------------|--------------------|---------|------------|

Cancel

The system displays the following details in a grid form that contains accounting entries in multiple rows:

**Reference Number**

Displays the Transaction reference number.

**Event Code**

Displays the Accounting event code.

**Account**

The system displays the transaction account number that is debited or credited in the accounting entry.

**Account Branch**

The system displays the account branch.

**TRN Code**

The system populates the transaction code of the accounting entry from the Account Template maintenance.

**Dr/Cr**

The system displays whether the accounting entry is ‘debit’ or ‘credit’ leg.

**Amount Tag**

The system displays the amount tag of the Amount being debited/credited.

**Account Currency**

The system displays the transaction account currency.

**Transaction Amount**

The system displays the transaction amount being debited/credited.

**Netting**

The system displays if Netting of accounting entries is required.

**Offset Account**

The system displays the Offset Account of the accounting entry for posting the offset debit/credit.

**Offset Account Branch**

The system displays the Offset Account Branch.

**Offset TRN Code**

The system displays the Offset Transaction Code from the Account Template maintenance.

**Offset Amount Tag**

The system displays the Offset Amount Tag of the Offset amount.

**Offset Currency**

The system displays the Offset Amount Currency.

**Offset Amount**

The system displays the Offset Amount being debited or credited.

**Offset Netting**

The system displays if the Offset Netting is required.

**3.5.9.1 Accounting Entry Handoff**

It is now possible to view the account entry handoff status at the transaction view level.

In all Payment / Collection Transaction View Screens, accounting entries are displayed with Handoff Status.

The below listed status are applicable for the new field Handoff Status:

- Pending                - Not yet handed off to external system
- Requested            - Request sent to external system
- Success               - Success response received
- Rejected              - Reject response received

**3.5.10 Pre Funded Payments**

Outbound Payments debiting from a pre funded General Ledger account is supported on the following payment processors:

- Low value payments
- High value payments
- Cross Border payments
- Book transfer

To achieve this, in the Source Maintenance – PMDSORCE screen:

- Check the 'Prefunded Payments Allowed' flag
- Maintain the 'Prefunded Payments GL'
- In the request XML, set the Pre funded flag as Yes.

- If Prefunded flag is checked for an outbound transaction, it is not mandatory to have a debit account /customer for the transaction. On enrich /save system will populate the debit account as the ‘Prefunded Payments GL’ maintained for the source.
- If debit account /customer is available, it will be retained. However, all customer/ account related validations are be skipped
- Debit account currency will be set same as transfer currency.
- Transaction Processing
  - Cutoff processing, Price pick up and ECA are skipped for transaction with ‘Prefunded’ flag checked.
  - Sanction screening is applicable.
  - While posting the debit accounting, debit account is always be considered as ‘Prefunded Payment GL’ maintained for the source.

### 3.5.11 Rollover Preferences

Rollover Preferences from the urgent/Non-urgent payment preferences will be applied in the following scenarios for the outbound payments:

- Transaction is pending in Process Cutoff Queue/Network Queue during end of day
- Transaction is released from Sanction Check Queue on a later date
- Interim status is received for ECA/EAC check

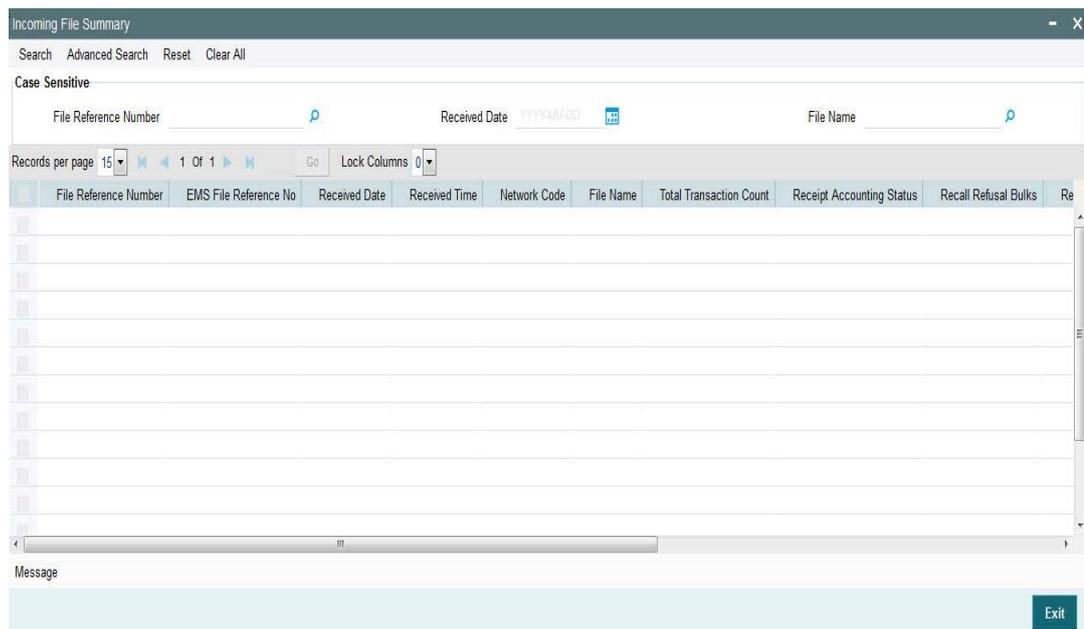
If no record is received from the new preferences, system will consider the rollover preference available as part of Source maintenance PMDSORCE.

If source-wise preference is also not available, system will do auto roll-over and proceed.

### 3.5.12 Inbound File Summary

This screen is for viewing the uploaded inbound files for ACH and Direct Debits and the related Receipt accounting. This is a common screen for viewing inbound Clearing files from other Low value clearing networks set up in the system.

You can invoke “Inbound File Summary” screen by typing ‘PMSINLOG’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

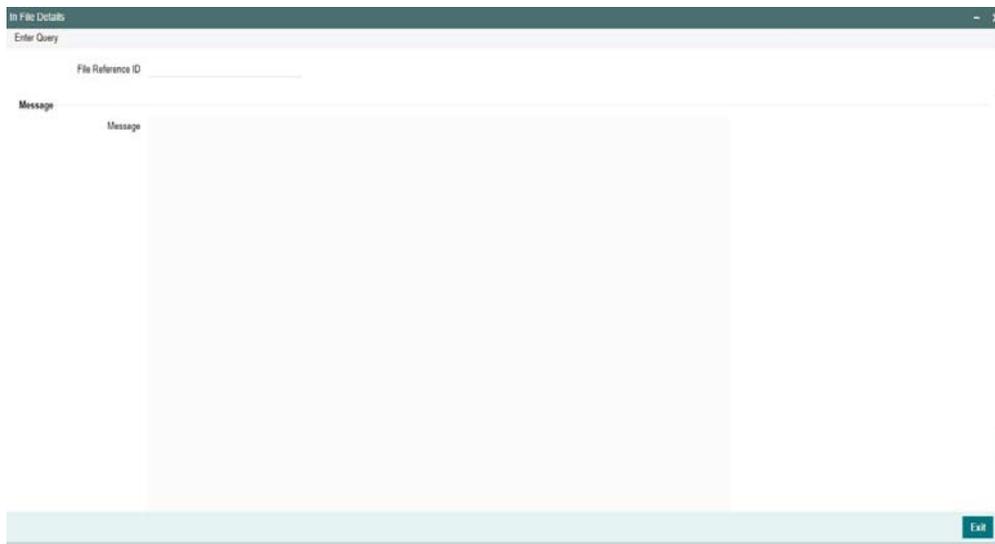
- File Reference Number
- Received Date
- File Name

Once you have specified the search parameters, click the Search button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the Receipt Accounting entries for the selected record

### **Message**

Click on the 'Message' action tab present in the 'Inbound File Summary' screen to view the uploaded message for the selected record. You can also view the receipt accounting entries for the record selected.



Following details are displayed for the record selected in the 'Inbound File Summary' screen

- File Reference ID
- Message

### **3.5.13 Template Summary**

Templates created for Book Transfer and Cross Border transactions can be viewed here by specifying the Template ID. This is a common Template Summary screen for other Payment transactions.

To invoke this screen type 'PQSTMPLQ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application Tool bar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

Dual authorization is supported for the Cross Border and Book Transfer Templates created. The first auth maintenance for the respective functions in the PMDFAU MN screen. For more details on the screen, refer to section 2.6.42.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Network Code
- Transaction Type
- Maker ID
- Record Status
- Template Reference
- Payment Type
- Authorisation Status
- Checker ID
- Transfer Currency

If First authorization is maintained, then 'First Auth' action button is available on querying the saved template or unauthorized templates from Template Summary screen.

On selecting the transaction and on clicking 'Authorize' action button, the Template Detailed screen is launched.

- Once a maker saves a template, a first authorizer needs to verify and approve, post which the authorizer can authorize it
- Second level of authorization can be done by clicking 'Authorize' button
- Maker cannot perform first authorization. Final authorization cannot be performed, if first authorization is pending. Final authorization cannot be done by maker / first authorizer. Template remains Unauthenticated, till final authorization is performed

Dual authorization is not possible, if the 'First Auth Required' option is not enabled in the First Auth Maintenance screen (PMDFAUMN). Error is displayed, when 'First Auth' button is clicked in the Template screen, if not maintained.

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Using 'Advanced Search' option you mention specific criteria to get the specific set of records. The following actions are supported from Template Summary Screen:

### View

Click 'View' button to view the Template details for the selected record

### Create Transaction

New Book Transfer transaction can be created by clicking 'Create Transaction' based on the details saved for that Template ID. You can query the respective Template ID and create a new transaction with the details displayed.

Transactions created are Saved/Auto-Authenticated depending on the user rights.

---

**Note**

- New transaction can be created only if the Template ID selected is Open and Authorized
  - While creating a new transaction, system will default the 'Booking Date' and 'Instruction Date' as current date in the 'Transaction Input Detailed' (PBDOTONL) screen.
  - You can modify the details populated from the Template and click on 'Enrich'
  - System validates the user access rights and the Transaction Limits allowed for the user to access 'Transaction Input' screen on invoking 'Create Transaction'
- 

**Close**

You can select a Template ID that is Open and Authorized and click on 'Close' button to close the record. Authorization is required to 'Close' a record.

**Re-Open**

You can select a Template ID that is closed and authorized to re-open the record, by clicking the 'Reopen' button. Reopening of a record requires authorization.

**Modify**

You can select a Template ID and click on 'Modify' button to modify the existing template details. Modifying the existing template details requires authorization.

---

**Note**

- On modification, the system generates a newer version of the template instead of replacing the older template.
  - Whenever the template details are modified, both new and old templates are available as a part of audit log.
- 

**Authorize**

You can authorize the following records/Template details by clicking 'Authorize' button here

- Template Id's generated in Template Generation screen
  - For closing a Template Id
  - For Reopening a Template ID
  - For Modifying the template details
- 

**Note**

Following validations are done during the authorization process:

- 'Authorize' action cannot be done before First auth in the template screen
  - Same user cannot perform all the actions - Save, First Auth and Authorize
- 

**View Template Log**

You can view the actions initiated on a Template with the maker/checker details here.

**Delete**

You can select a Template ID for which you have initiated actions like - 'Create Transaction', 'Close', 'Reopen', 'Modify' and click on 'Delete' button to delete the actions before authorizing the same.



- Authorization Status (Authorized/Unauthorized)
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Source Code
- Source Reference Number
- Customer No
- File Reference Number
- Batch Reference
- Booking Date
- Instruction Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Customer Service Model
- Debtor Account Number
- End To End Id
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Creditor Bank Code
- Transaction Status
- Banking priority

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **3.5.14.2 View Transaction**

Select a record and click the 'View Transaction' button to view the complete details of the transaction. The View Transaction Action opens the specific transaction selected, in view mode.

---

**Note**

For unauthorized transaction, View Transaction opens the respective online screen.

---

### **3.5.14.3 Amend Non-Critical Fields**

Amendment of non-critical fields are applicable for the following payment/collection types:

- Cross-border/RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Domestic Low Value
- US ACH
- Fedwire
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- Direct Debits

Amendment of non-critical fields can be done from Outbound Common Transaction View screen (PMSOTNVW) screen by clicking the 'Amend Non-critical Fields' button and Transaction Amendment screen is launched.

Also you can launch the 'Transaction Amendment' screen as standalone screen, by typing 'PMDNCAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application tool-bar.

- Amendment of non critical fields can be initiated only from the common view screen.
- The deletion by maker or authorization can be initiated by querying the record from the summary screen PMSNCAMD. The user should have access rights for the function ID
- Transaction Remarks can be amended. The UDF values can be amended from UDF sub-screen
- Amendment of non-critical fields will be allowed irrespective of the transaction status. Only New value fields can be input by the user
- Both current value and new value will be stored for each amendment.
- The amended values will be updated for the original transaction. The system will log the details in the queue log as well with maker/checker details.

#### 3.5.14.4 Inbound Transaction View Screen

The below query screen is provided for viewing the inbound payment transactions. You can search for the authorized/unauthorized transaction using query fields available. You can view the Inbound Transaction View screen by typing 'PMSITNVW' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

Inbound Common Transaction View

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

|                         |                    |                         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| Transaction Reference   | Transaction Branch | Authorization Status    |
| Network Code            | Payment Type       | Source Code             |
| Source Reference Number | Customer No        | File Reference Number   |
| Batch Reference         | Booking Date       | Instruction Date        |
| Activation Date         | Transfer Currency  | Transfer Amount         |
| Customer Service Model  | End To End Id      | Maker Id                |
| Checker ID              | Debtor Bank Code   | Creditor Account Number |

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

| Transaction Reference | Transaction Branch | Authorization Status | Network Code | Payment Type | Source Code | Source Reference Number | Customer No | File Reference Number | Batch Reference |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |
|                       |                    |                      |              |              |             |                         |             |                       |                 |

View Transaction | Amend Non-critical Fields

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference
- Transaction Branch
- Authorization Status (Authorized/Unauthorized)
- Network Code
- Payment Type
- Source Code
- Source Reference Number
- Customer No
- File Reference Number
- Batch Reference
- Booking Date
- Instruction Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Customer Service Model
- End To End Id

- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Transaction Status
- Debtor Bank Code
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### **3.5.14.5 View Transaction**

Select a record and click the 'View Transaction' button to view the complete details of the transaction. The View Transaction Action opens the specific transaction selected, in view mode.

---

#### **Note**

For unauthorized transaction, View Transaction opens the respective online screen.

---

### **3.5.14.6 Amend Non-critical Fields**

Amendment of non-critical fields are applicable for the following payment/collection types:

- Cross-border/RTGS
- Book Transfer
- Domestic Low Value
- US ACH
- Fedwire
- NEFT
- India RTGS
- Direct Debits

Amendment of non-critical fields can be done from Inbound Common Transaction View screen (PMSITNVW) screen by clicking the 'Amend Non-critical Fields' button and Transaction Amendment screen is launched.

Also you can launch the 'Transaction Amendment' screen as standalone screen, by typing 'PMDNCAMD' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application tool-bar.

For more details on screen details and validations, refer to section - 2.11.15.3

### 3.5.15 Common Query Services

The following services for querying payment details:

- Remittance Enquiry Request
- Remittance Enquiry Response
- Transaction Request
- Transaction Response

#### 3.5.15.1 Remittance Enquiry Request

This is sent from an external system for querying the status of the payments. The query can be either for outbound payments or for inbound payments.

The following fields are allowed for query:

- Payment type Inbound/Outbound this will be a mandatory query field
- Transaction Reference
- Transaction Status
- Pending, Exception, Processed, Cancelled, Future values, Reversed, Recall Requested, Returned, Rejected or Null
- Debit Account
- Credit Account
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instruction Date
- Activation Date
- Booking Date
- Creditor Bank Code

- Debtor Bank Code
- Batch ID
- File Reference
- Maker ID
- Checker ID
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Source Reference
- Customer ID
- CO ID
- Customer Service Model
- Debtor Name (for inbound payments)
- Creditor Name (for outbound payments)

There are tags for sending the USER ID for access right validation.

### **3.5.15.2 Remittance Enquiry Response**

- On receiving remittance query request system gives response with the details of records matching the query criteria.
- For each record all the above listed fields are available for the related data in the response message.
- If no record is found, the related exception message are sent in the response.

### **3.5.15.3 Transaction Request**

In this request a particular transaction reference can be sent for fetching the related details.

### **3.5.15.4 Transaction Response**

The common xsd with all the transaction details is sent as response for the transaction queried

## **3.6 Transaction Reassignment**

You can transfer the rights of the Maker to another user using this screen.

You can invoke 'Transaction Reassignment' screen by typing 'PMDREASN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

**Network Code**

All the valid networks applicable for the Host for the following Payment Types are listed:

- Cross Border/RTGS
- CNAPS
- Fedwire
- Book Transfer

**Transaction Reference**

Specifies the list of all the unauthorized Inbound/Outbound transactions pending for the network.

**Reassign Reference**

System defaults the Reassign Reference.

**Reassign Date**

Specify the Reassign Date.

**Payment Type**

Defaults the Payment Type based on the Network Code selected.

**Transaction Branch**

Specify the Transaction Branch.

**View Transaction**

On clicking the 'View Transaction' button, system launches the respective transaction screen. You can able to select a transaction from the list of transactions populated based

on the selected Transaction Branch.

#### **Current Maker ID**

Defaults the Maker ID of the transaction selected, if there is no reassignment record available for the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

If reassignment records are available for the transaction, then the New Maker ID in the latest record gets defaulted as Current Maker ID.

---

#### **New Maker ID**

Specifies the list of valid users who are having access to the Transaction Branch of the selected transaction.

---

#### **Note**

- The new user is having the access rights for the transaction screen and for Delete and Modify operations.
  - R-Type transactions/cancel requests are not considered for this change.
- 

System does not allow to maintain a reassignment record if there is another reassignment existing for the transactions which are not yet authorized.

While allowing Delete and Modify of an unauthorized transaction, system first checks whether any authorized reassignment record is available for the transaction. If yes, the New Maker ID maintained in the latest record is considered as the Maker of the transaction. Only this user is allowed for delete and modify.

If no reassignment record is not available, system allows only Maker of the transaction for Delete and Modify operations.

## **3.7 Single Payout Service**

The Single Payout Service screen allows payment request input for initiating a payment transaction. Single payout can be done by providing a specific payment network to which the payment needs to be forwarded or without providing the network details. If network is not provided for a payment, system has the capability to derive the same using the network rule maintained for the processing Host. The Single Payout Service screen is provided with major fields that are supported by ISO pain.001 message format. Single payout for the following payment types can be done using this screen:

- Low Value Payments
- High Value Payments
- Book Transfers
- Cross Border Payments
- Fedwire
- CNAPS

### 3.7.1 Single Payout Service

The Single Payout Service Screen allows payment request input for single transaction. In this screen, you can accept single payout requests irrespective of the payment type.

You can invoke 'Single Payout Service' screen by typing 'PMDPNSPS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button...

The screenshot displays the 'Single Payout Service Detailed' application window. It features a grid of input fields organized into several sections:

- Transaction Reference:** Fields for File Reference Number, Payment Info ID, Instruction ID, End to End ID, and Template ID.
- Payment Details:** Fields for Requested Execution Date, Initiation Date, Activation Date, Instructed Currency, Equivalent Currency, Currency of Transfer, Unit Currency, Exchange Rate, Exchange Rate Type, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Name, Address Type, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Name, Postal Code, Town Name, Country Sub/Division, Country, Address Line1, Address Line2, Address Line3, and Address Line4.
- Debtor Account Details:** Fields for Account IBAN, Account Other ID, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, Identification Issuer, Account Type Code, Account Type Proprietary, Charge Account Number, Charge Account Branch, Charge Account Currency, and Charge Account IBAN.
- Creditor Details:** Fields for Name, Address Type, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Name, Postal Code, Town Name, Country Sub/Division, Country, Address Line1, Address Line2, Address Line3, and Address Line4.
- Creditor Account Details:** Fields for Creditor Account IBAN, Account Currency, Account Name, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, Identification Issuer, Account Type Code, and Account Type Proprietary.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing system Code, Clearing System Proprietary, Member Identification, Creditor Agent Party ID, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, and Other Issuer.
- Intermediary Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing system Code, Clearing System Proprietary, Member Identification, Intermediary Agent Party ID, Identification Scheme Code, and Identification Scheme Proprietary.
- Intermediary Agent Address Details:** Fields for Name, Address Type, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Name, Postal Code, Town Name, Country Sub/Division, Country, Address Line1, Address Line2, Address Line3, and Address Line4.
- Creditor Agent Address Details:** Fields for Name, Address Type, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Name, Postal Code, Town Name, Country Sub/Division, Country, Address Line1, Address Line2, Address Line3, and Address Line4.

At the bottom, there are tabs for 'Customer Details', 'Routing Details', 'Additional Information', 'UDF', and 'MIS'. A status bar at the very bottom includes fields for Mailer ID, Release Time, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

You can specify the following fields:

#### Transaction Branch

This is defaulted as user's logged in branch.

#### Host Code

Indicates the host code of logged in branch.

#### Source Code

Specify the Source Code from the list of values.

#### Transaction Reference

16 digit transaction number is populated by system.

#### Network Code

Specify the Network Code. Alternatively, you can select the Network Code from the option list. The list displays all valid network codes maintained in the system.

This is an optional field. If the network is not provided, system will derive the same using the Network rule maintenance available.

**Customer No**

Specify the Customer Number. Alternatively, you can select the Customer Number from the option list. The list displays a list of customer numbers maintained in the system for the Host.

**SSI Label**

Select the required SSI label from the list of values.

---

**Note**

This list will be populated with valid SSI Labels, applicable for the customer and the Network. If Customer or Network details are not available, the fetch action of the list of values displays the information message to this effect. The list of values is queried based on the fields SSI Label, Beneficiary Bank ID, Beneficiary Account & Account IBAN.

---

**File Reference Number**

Specify the File Reference Number, if applicable.

**Payment Info ID**

Specify the Payment Info ID, if the payment request is part of a Batch.

**Instruction ID**

Specify the Instruction ID.

**End to End ID**

Specify the End to End ID.

**Payment Type**

Payment type is defaulted based on the network.

**Transfer Type**

Select the Transfer Type as given below:

- Customer Transfer
- Book Transfer  
Book Transfer Own A/c

**Prefunded Payments**

Check this box to enable Prefunded Payments.

**Credit to GL**

Check this box to enable Credit to GL. This flag is applicable for Book Transfer transactions only for which 'Prefunded payments' flag is not checked.

**Payments Details****Requested Execution Date**

Specify the Execution Date.

**Initiation Date**

This date indicates the booking date of payment initiation. Initiation date is defaulted as current date.

**Activation Date**

Specify the Activation Date. System derives the activation date, if not provided.

**Instructed Currency**

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. If transfer amount is provided in the request, you can enter transfer currency as Instructed currency and transfer amount as Instructed Amount.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the Instructed Amount.

**Equivalent Currency**

Specify the Equivalent Currency from the list of values. If the debit amount is provided in the request, you have to provide Equivalent Currency, Equivalent Amount and Transfer currency.

**Equivalent Amount**

Specify the Equivalent Amount.

**Currency of Transfer**

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values.

**Unit Currency**

Specify the Unit Currency in which the Exchange rate is specified.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate.

**Exchange Rate Type**

Specify the Exchange Rate Type.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the internal remarks, if any.

**Change Bearer**

Select the Charge Bearer. The options available are as follows:

- CRED
- DEBT
- SHAR
- SLEV
- SHA
- BEN
- OUR

**Debtor Details****Name**

Specify the Name of the Debtor.

**Address Type**

Specify the Address Type. The options available are as follows:

- ADDR
- PBOX
- HOME
- BIZZ

- MLTO
- DLVY

You can specify the following address fields additionally:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Name
- Postal Code
- Town Name
- Country SubDivision
- Country
- Address Line1 to 4

## **Debtor Account Details**

### **Account IBAN**

Based on the debtor account chosen, IBAN of the account is defaulted. This value is mandatory if IBAN validation is applicable for the network chosen.

### **Account Other ID**

Specify the Account Other ID from the list of values.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Customer account currency is displayed based on the Debtor account number chosen.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Debtor Name is displayed based on the Debtor account number chosen.

### **Identification Scheme Code**

Specify the Identification Scheme Code from the list of values.

### **Identification Scheme Proprietary**

Specify the Identification Scheme Proprietary.

### **Identification Issuer**

Specify the Identification Issuer.

### **Account Type Code**

Select the Account Type Code as follows:

- IBAN
- OTHR

### **Account Type Proprietary**

Specify the Account Type Proprietary.

### **Charge Account Number**

Specify the Charge Account Number from the list of values.

### **Charge Account Branch**

Debtor account branch is displayed based on the Debtor account number chosen.

### **Charge Account Currency**

Specify the Charge Account Currency.

### **Charge Account IBAN**

Specify the Charge Account IBAN.

### **Creditor Details**

You can specify Creditor Details fields, The Creditor Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details".

### **Creditor Account Details**

You can specify Creditor Account Details fields, The Creditor Account Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Account Details".

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Specify Creditor Agent BIC. Alternatively, you can select the BIC from the option list. The list displays all valid BIC codes maintained in the system.

#### **Clearing system Code**

Specify the Clearing system Code from the list of values.

#### **Clearing System Proprietary**

Specify the Clearing System Proprietary.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Member Identification. Alternatively, you can select the Member Identification from the option list. The list displays all valid bank codes maintained in the Local Bank directory system.

#### **Creditor Agent Party ID**

Specify the Creditor Agent Party ID.

#### **Identification Scheme Code**

Specify the Identification Scheme Code.

#### **Identification Scheme Proprietary**

Specify the Identification Scheme Proprietary.

#### **Other Issuer**

Specify the Other Issuer.

### **Intermediary Agent Details**

You can specify Intermediary Agent Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Creditor Agent Details".

### **Intermediary Agent Address Details**

You can specify Intermediary Agent Address Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Address Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details".

### **Creditor Agent Address Details**

You can specify Intermediary Agent Address Details fields, The Intermediary Agent Address Details fields are similar to the fields available in Section , "Debtor Details".

### 3.7.1.1 Customer Details

To specify party details, click on Customer Details sub-screen.

#### Debtor Details

Customer Details

Transaction Reference

Debtor Details | Creditor Details | Ultimate Debtor Details

**Organization Details**

BICFI  
Clearing system Code  
Member Identification  
Clearing System Proprietary  
Account Other ID  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Other Issuer

**Ultimate Debtor Details**

Name  
Address Type  
Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Name  
Postal Code  
Town Name  
Country SubDivision  
Country  
Address Line1  
Address Line2  
Address Line3  
Address Line4

**Ultimate Debtor Organization Details**

BICFI  
Account Other ID  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Other Issuer  
Country Of Residence

**Private Details**

Birth Date  
Province Of Birth  
City Of Birth  
Country Of Birth  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Account Other ID  
Other Issuer

OK Exit

Specify the Debtor/Ultimate Debtor Details by entering the following details:

- Debtor Organization Details
- Debtor Private Details
- Ultimate Debtor Details
- Ultimate Debtor Organization Details

#### Creditor Details

Customer Details

Transaction Reference

Debtor Details | Creditor Details | Ultimate Debtor Details

**Organization Details**

BICFI  
Clearing system Code  
Member Identification  
Clearing System Proprietary  
Account Other ID  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Other Issuer

**Ultimate Creditor Details**

Name  
Address Type  
Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Name  
Postal Code  
Town Name  
Country SubDivision  
Country  
Address Line1  
Address Line2  
Address Line3  
Address Line4

**Ultimate Creditor Organization Details**

BICFI  
Account Other ID  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Other Issuer

**Private Details**

Birth Date  
Province Of Birth  
City Of Birth  
Country Of Birth  
Identification Scheme Code  
Identification Scheme Proprietary  
Account Other ID  
Other Issuer

OK Exit

Specify the Creditor/Ultimate Details by entering the following details:

- Creditor Organization Details
- Creditor Private Details
- Ultimate Creditor Details
- Ultimate Creditor Organization Details

### 3.7.1.2 Routing Details

To specify routing details, click on Routing Details sub-screen.

#### Debtor Agent Details

The screenshot shows the 'Routing Details' window with the 'Debtor Agent Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections:

- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing system Code, Member Identification, Clearing System Proprietary, Other ID, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, and Other Issuer.
- Debtor Agent Account Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account IBAN, Account Other ID, Account Currency, Account Name, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, Account Issuer, Account Type Code, and Account Type Proprietary.
- Debtor Agent Address Details:** Includes fields for Name, Address Type (dropdown), Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building No, Postal Code, Town Name, Country SubDivision, Country, and four Address Line fields (Address Line 1-4).

Navigation buttons 'OK' and 'Exit' are located at the bottom right of the window.

Specify the Creditor Details by entering the following details:

- Debtor Agent Details
- Debtor Agent Account Details
- Debtor Agent Address Details

#### Beneficiary Details

Beneficiary is meant for field 58 of beneficiary institution of cross border.

The screenshot shows the 'Routing Details' window with the 'Beneficiary Details' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections:

- Beneficiary Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing system Code, Member Identification, Clearing System Proprietary, Account Other ID, Identification Scheme Code, Identification Scheme Proprietary, and Other Issuer.
- Beneficiary Account Details:** Includes fields for Account IBAN, Account Other ID, Account Currency, Account Name, Identification Scheme Proprietary, Other Issuer, Account Type Code, Identification Scheme Code, and Account Type Proprietary.
- Beneficiary Address Details:** Includes fields for Name, Address Type (dropdown), Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Name, Postal Code, Town Name, Country SubDivision, Country, and four Address Line fields (Address Line 1-4).

Navigation buttons 'OK' and 'Exit' are located at the bottom right of the window.

Specify the Creditor Details by entering the following details:

- Beneficiary Details
- Beneficiary Account Details
- Beneficiary Address Details

## Routing Parties

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Routing Details" with a close button in the top right corner. The form is organized into a grid of sections. At the top, there is a "Transaction Reference" field. Below it, a navigation bar includes "Debtor Agent Details", "Beneficiary Details", and "Routing Parties" (which is highlighted in red). The main content area is divided into three columns and three rows of sections. Each section contains a list of fields with input lines. The sections are: "Senders Correspondent", "Senders Correspondent Account Details", "Senders Correspondent Address Details", "Receiver Correspondent", "Receiver Correspondent Account Details", "Receiver Correspondent Address Details", "Receiver of Cover Details", "Third Reimbursement Institution Account Details", and "Third Reimbursement Institution Address Details". At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

For Cross Border, you can specify following details:

- Senders Correspondent
- Senders Correspondent Account Details
- Senders Correspondent Address Details
- Receiver Correspondent
- Receiver Correspondent Account Details
- Receiver Correspondent Address Details
- Receiver of Cover Details

Also, you can specify the following details:

- Third Reimbursement Institution Account Details
- Third Reimbursement Institution Address Details
- Third Reimbursement Institution Details

### 3.7.1.3 Additional Information

To specify routing details, click on Additional Information sub-screen.

For Cross Border, you can specify the following details:

- Senders to Receiver Information
- 71F: Sender Charges
- 71G Receiver Charges
- Time Indicators
- Message Suppression Preferences

Also, you can specify the following details:

- Purpose Details
- Payment Details (Structured)
- Payment Details (Unstructured)
- Regulatory Reporting Details (Unstructured)
- Additional Payment Information
- Envelope Details
- Instruction Information Details

### Note

If the user specifies the Sender charge & currency for Prefunded payments with Charge whom as BEN, then the same is considered as the Sender Charge and populated to PX-DOVIEW - Additional details sub screen - Sender charges

71F is populated based on the specified Sender Charges in SPS channel. If not provided, then sender charges will be picked from PMDSWPRF as per existing feature.

If 71F is specified in SPS Channel, then Pricing pick up based on PMDSWPRF gets skipped.

This received Sender pricing / charge amount will be the 71F charge amount. If multiple Sender charges are specified, then last Sender chg will be the 71F amount

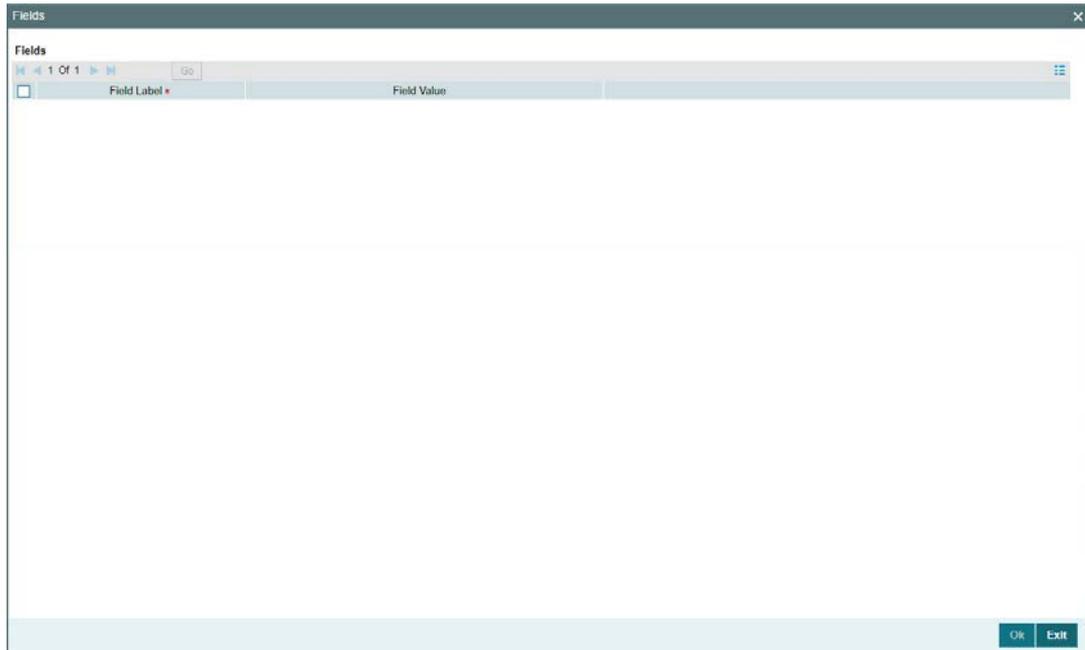
In the Out 103 message, the 32A will be 33B - received last Sender charge amount

In accounting, the received last Sender charge amount will be deducted from Nostro account and credited to the Prefunded GL with amount tag as 71F\_SNDR\_CHG  
If the received sender charge is in different currency than the transfer currency, then sender charge amount will be converted to transfer currency using STANDARD Mid rate.

---

### 3.7.1.4 **UDF**

Click the 'UDF' Section in the Transaction View screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Specify the following details.

#### **Fields**

##### **Field Label**

The system displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.

##### **Field Value**

The system displays the default value, where exists for the UDF fields. You can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 3.7.1.5 **MIS Details**

You can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the Transaction the same is defaulted from the product maintenance. Click the 'MIS' link to invoke the 'MIS' sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "MIS Details". At the top left, there is a text input field labeled "Transaction Reference Number \*". To its right is a dropdown menu labeled "MIS Group" with a "Default" button next to it. Below these are two columns of input fields. The left column is labeled "Transaction MIS" and the right column is labeled "Composite MIS". Each column contains several rows of input fields. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Exit".

Specify the following details:

### **Transaction Reference**

The system displays the transaction reference number of the transaction.

### **MIS Group**

Specify the MIS group code. Alternatively, you can select the MIS group code from the option list. The list MIS group displays all valid MIS groups maintained in the system for different sources in the Source maintenance. By default, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated while booking a transaction from this screen.

### **Default button**

Click this button after selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group (which was populated) so that any default MIS values can be populated from to link to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.

### **Transaction MIS**

The default MIS values for Transaction MIS classes are populated for the MIS group. You can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, you can select MIS values from the option list.

### **Composite MIS**

The default MIS values for Composite MIS classes are populated for the MIS group. You can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, you can select MIS values from the option list.

### 3.7.1.6 Viewing Single Payout Service Summary

You can invoke the Single Payout Service Summary screen by typing 'PMSPNSPS' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Single PayOut Service Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Branch

File Reference Number

Network Code

Transfer Type

Booking Date

Authorization Status

Transaction Reference

Source Code

Payment Type

Activation Date

SSI Label

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

| Transaction Branch | Host Code | Transaction Reference | File Reference Number | Customer No | Source Code | Network Code | Payment Type | Transfer Type | Activation Date | Booking T |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|

Exit

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Branch
- File Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transfer Type
- Booking Date
- Authorization Status
- Transaction Reference
- Source Code
- Payment Type
- Activation Date
- SSI Label

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.7.2 Web service Support

REST and SOAP services are available for this screen. A subset of the fields, primarily the mandatory fields are supported as part of REST service format.

---

**Note**

If Transaction Branch and Host Code are not passed in the ReST service, then system should not process the request as both Host Code and Transaction Branch cannot be null.

---

### 3.8 Advice Generation (MAIL/SWIFT)

Advice generation is a part of the transaction processing after the accounting step. This is applicable for all customer types.

- Customer Advice Preference (Function ID: PMDCSADV) is verified for the customer & message type. If maintenance is available, Media maintained for the customer account & Network is fetched. If no record is available for the account & Network, the default media maintained for the message type is used for generating advices.
- If the media derived is SWIFT, it is mandatory that customer ID is linked to the related BIC in ISDBICPB. Mt900/910 is generated in this case.
- If the media is derived as MAIL, the default Format ID is fetched from Default format maintenance. If Format ID is maintained for the Network and the source, that is considered. If source level maintenance is not available default format for the Network is considered. If Network level maintenance is not available, default Format ID for the media and message type is used.
- The Advice is generated in the format maintained for the Format ID and Language combination. Customer's language as maintained in External customer maintenance is considered for this.

The generated advice can be viewed from View Messages screen of the Transaction screens & view screens.

---

**Note**

Advice generation is supported only for outbound/inbound individual transactions booked for cross-border/RTGS payments

---

#### 3.8.1 Advice tags Supported

Tags should be made available so that the following details can appear in an Advice:

| Advice Tag Name | Debit/Credit Advice | Payment type /Field mapping              |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| _CUSTOMER_      | Debit Advice        | Debit Customer for Outbound Cross-border |
|                 | Credit Advice       | Credit Customer for Inbound Cross-border |
| _CUSTOMERNAME_  | Both                | Name of the customer fetched             |

| Advice Tag Name             | Debit/Credit Advice | Payment type /Field mapping  |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| _ADDRESS1_<br>to _ADDRESS4_ | Both                | Address lines 1 to for as in STDCIDCR  |
| _TRNREF_                    | Both                | Transaction Reference  |
| _USERREF_                   | Both                | User Reference   |
| _SOURCEREF_                 | Both                | Source Reference   |
| _RELATEDREF_                | Both                | Cross border Outbound/Inbound - Related Reference                                |
| _PAYERACCOUNT_              | Debit Advice        | Cross-border Outbound  |
|                             | Credit Advice       | Cross-border Inbound -Originator Account (Field 50 Account line)                 |
| _PAYERACCOUNTCCY_           | Debit Advice        | Account currency of payer account  |
| _PAYERNAME_                 | Debit Advice        | Cross-border Outbound  |
|                             | Credit Advice       | Cross-border Inbound -Originator Name (Field 50 Address line 1)                  |
| _PAYEEACCOUNT_              | Credit Advice       | Cross-border Inbound -Customer Credit Account                                    |
| _PAYEEACCOUNTCCY_           | Credit Advice       | Currency of Payee Account fetched  |
| _PAYEENAME_                 | Credit Advice       | Cross-border Inbound -Customer Credit Account Description                        |
| _TRANSFERAMOUNT_            | Both                | Cross-border -Transfer Amount  |
| _TRANSFERCCY_               | Both                | Cross-border -Transfer Currency  |
| _DEBITAMOUNT_               | Debit Advice        | Cross-border Outbound  |
| _CREDITAMOUNT_              | Credit Advice       | Cross-border inbound   |
| _VALUEDATE_                 | Both                | Instruction Date   |
| _BOOKDATE_                  | Both                | Booking Date   |
| _ACTIVATIONDATE_            | Both                | Activation Date  |
| _NETWORKNAME_               | Both                | Network  |
| _SOURCECODE_                | Both                | Source Code  |
| _PRICECOMPNAME_             | Both                | Price Component Description. (Provision to loop for all price components linked) |
| _PRICECOMPCCY_              | Both                | Price Component Currency   |
| _PRICECOMPAMT_              | Both                | Price Component Amount   |

| Advice Tag Name        | Debit/Credit Advice | Payment type /Field mapping                            |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| _PRICEDEBITCCY_        | Both                | Same as CHARGEACCOUNTCCY                               |
| _PRICEDEBITAMT_        | Both                | Price Component debit amount                           |
| _CHARGEACC_            | Both                | Price Component debit account                          |
| _CHARGEACCOUNTCCY_     | Both                | Charge account currency                                |
| _REMITTANCEINFO_       | Both                | Cross-border -Remittance information                   |
| _FXRATE_               | Both                | Exchange Rate  |
| _FXREF_                | Both                | FX Reference   |
| _BATCHID_              | Debit Advice        | Batch ID if received in bulk file                      |
| _FILEREf_              | Debit Advice        | File Reference if received in bulk file                |
| _UDFVAL1_ to UDFVAL10_ | Both                | UDF values   |
| _BANKNAME_             | Both                | Bank Name from STDCRBANK                               |
| _BRANCHNAME_           | Both                | Branch Name from STDCRBRN                              |
| _PAYMENTDETAILS1_      | Both                | Payment Details line 1                                 |
| _PAYMENTDETAILS2_      | Both                | Payment Details line 2                                 |
| _PAYMENTDETAILS3_      | Both                | Payment Details line 3                                 |
| _PAYMENTDETAILS4_      | Both                | Payment Details line 4                                 |
| _ORDERINGCUSTOMER1_    | Credit Advice       | Ordering Customer Line1-Party Identifier               |
| _ORDERINGCUSTOMER2_    | Credit Advice       | Ordering Customer Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1    |
| _ORDERINGCUSTOMER3_    | Credit Advice       | Ordering Customer Line3 -Address Line 2                |
| _ORDERINGCUSTOMER4_    | Credit Advice       | Ordering Customer Line3 -Address Line 3                |
| _ORDERINGCUSTOMER5_    | Credit Advice       | Ordering Customer Line3 -Address Line 4                |
| _ORDERINGINSTACC_      | Credit Advice       | Ordering Institution Line 1 - Party Identifier         |
| _ORDERINGINSTITUTION2_ | Credit Advice       | Ordering Institution Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1 |

| Advice Tag Name        | Debit/Credit Advice | Payment type /Field mapping                                      |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| _ORDERINGINSTITUTION3_ | Credit Advice       | Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 2                     |
| _ORDERINGINSTITUTION4_ | Credit Advice       | Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 3                     |
| _ORDERINGINSTITUTION5_ | Credit Advice       | Ordering Institution Line 3 - Address Line 4                     |
| _ORDERINGINSTBICNAME_  | Credit Advice       | If Ordering Institution Line 2 is a BIC ,Bank name from ISDBICDE |
| _AWIACCOUNT_           | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 1- Account                         |
| _AWIID_                | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 1 -Party Identifier                |
| _AWIBIC_               | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 2 - BIC / Name and Address 1       |
| _AWINAME_              | Debit Advice        | Bank Name as available from ISDBICDE                             |
| _AWIADDRESS1_          | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line2                  |
| _AWIADDRESS2_          | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line 3                 |
| _AWIADDRESS3_          | Debit Advice        | Account With Institution Line 3 - Address Line 4                 |
| _BENEFICIARY1_         | Debit Advice        | Beneficiary Line1 - Party Identifier                             |
| _BENEFICIARY2_         | Debit Advice        | Beneficiary Line1 - BIC / Name and Address 1                     |
| _BENEFICIARY3_         | Debit Advice        | Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line2                                |
| _BENEFICIARY4_         | Debit Advice        | Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line 3                               |
| _BENEFICIARY5_         | Debit Advice        | Beneficiary Line1 - Address Line 4                               |

The following tags are only allowed to be repeated:

- \_PRICECOMPNAME\_
- \_PRICECOMPCCY\_
- \_PRICECOMPAMT\_
- \_PRICEDEBITCCY\_
- \_PRICEDEBITAMT\_

### 4.1 EU/EEA Countries

| Country            | Country Code | EU/EEA Membership |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Austria            | AT           | EU                |
| Belgium            | BE           | EU                |
| Bulgaria           | BG           | EU                |
| Croatia            | HR           | EU                |
| Republic of Cyprus | CY           | EU                |
| Czech Republic     | CZ           | EU                |
| Denmark            | DK           | EU                |
| Estonia            | EE           | EU                |
| Finland            | FI           | EU                |
| France             | FR           | EU                |
| Germany            | DE           | EU                |
| Greece             | EL           | EU                |
| Hungary            | HU           | EU                |
| Ireland            | IE           | EU                |
| Italy              | IT           | EU                |
| Latvia             | LV           | EU                |
| Lithuania          | LT           | EU                |
| Luxembourg         | LU           | EU                |
| Malta              | MT           | EU                |
| Netherlands        | NL           | EU                |
| Poland             | PL           | EU                |
| Portugal           | PT           | EU                |
| Romania            | RO           | EU                |
| Slovakia           | SK           | EU                |

| Country       | Country Code | EU/EEA Membership |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Slovenia      | SI           | EU                |
| Spain         | ES           | EU                |
| Sweden        | SE           | EU                |
| Norway        | NO           | EEA               |
| Iceland       | IS           | EEA               |
| Liechtenstein | LI           | EEA               |

## 4.2 EU/EEA Currencies

| Country/Zone        | Local Currency        | Currency Code | EU/EEA Membership |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Euro Zone           | Euro                  | EUR           | EU                |
| Bulgaria (BG)       | Lev (BGN)             | BGN           | EU                |
| Croatia (CR)        | Croatian Kuna (HRK)   | HRK           | EU                |
| Czech Republic (CZ) | Czech Koruna (CZK)    | CZK           | EU                |
| Denmark (DK)        | Danish Krone (DKK)    | DKK           | EU                |
| Hungary (HU)        | Forint (HUF)          | HUF           | EU                |
| Poland (PL)         | Zloty (PLN)           | PLN           | EU                |
| Romania (RO)        | Romanian Leu (RON)    | RON           | EU                |
| Sweden (SE)         | Krona (SEK)           | SEK           | EU                |
| Iceland (IS)        | Krona (ISK)           | ISK           | EEA               |
| Liechtenstein (LI)  | Swiss Franc (CHF)     | CHF           | EEA               |
| Norway (NO)         | Norwegian Krone (NOK) | NOK           | EEA               |

## 4.3 Day 0 Screens/Maintenances

Screens listed below are the maintenance/Day 0 screens, that are used across the Payments.

| SI # | Function_ID | Name                            | Applicable For | Criticality |
|------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1    | STDCNMNT    | Country Code                    | Common         | Mandatory   |
| 2    | STDECAMT    | External Credit Approval System | Common         | Mandatory   |
| 3    | STDCRTRN    | External Transaction Code       | Common         | Mandatory   |
| 4    | STDCRGLM    | External Chart of Accounts      | Common         | Mandatory   |
| 5    | CYDCDEFE    | Currency Definition             | Common         | Mandatory   |

|    |          |                                  |  |           |
|----|----------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 6  | CYDCCYPR | Currency Pair                    | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 7  | CYDCRATY | Currency Rate Type               | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 8  | CYDRATEE | Currency Exchange Rates Input    | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 9  | STDHSTCD | Host Code                        | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 10 | ISDBICDE | BIC Code Details                 | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 11 | STDCCHOL | Currency holiday calendar        | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 12 | STDCRBRN | Branch Core Parameters           | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 13 | ISDESBAN | IBAN Information                 | ACH                                    | Mandatory |
| 14 | STDLOCHL | Local Holiday Calendar           | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 15 | PMDMISMT | MIS Class Code                   | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 16 | PMDMISGR | MIS Group                        | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 17 | PMDGRUDF | UDF Group                        | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 18 | PMDSORCE | Source                           | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 19 | PMDSNCKM | Sanctions Check System           | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 20 | PMDERTMT | External Exchange Rate System    | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 21 | PMDEXPMT | External Price System            | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 22 | PMDECAMT | ECA System                       | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 23 | PMDACCMT | External Accounting System       | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 24 | PMDHSTPR | Host Parameters                  | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 25 | PMDACCTL | Account Template                 | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 26 | STDCIFCR | External Customer Input          | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 27 | STDCRACC | External Customer Account Input  | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 28 | PMDSRMDL | Customer Service Model           | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 29 | PMDCSMLK | Customer Service Model Linkage   | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 30 | PPDCDMNT | Pricing Code                     | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 31 | PPDVLMT  | Pricing Value                    | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 32 | PMDNWMNT | Network                          | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 33 | PMDNWPRF | Network Preferences              | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 34 | PMDNCPRF | Network Currency Preferences     | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 35 | STDBKMNT | Local Payments Bank Directory    | NEFT, India<br>RTGS, ACH &<br>DD       | Mandatory |
| 36 | PMDRTGSD | RTGS Directory                   | RTGS                                   | Mandatory |
| 37 | PMDSORNW | Source Network                   | Common                                 | Mandatory |
| 38 | PCDNWDDP | Network Direct Debit Preferences | DD                                     | Mandatory |
| 39 | PADISPTM | Dispatch Parameters              | ACH, DD & Clg                          | Mandatory |
| 40 | PMDNWHOL | Network Holiday                  | ACH, DD, RTGS,<br>Faster pay & Clg     | Mandatory |
| 41 | PMDFLPRF | File Preference                  | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 42 | PMDACRED | Account Redirection              | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 43 | PMDBKRED | Bank Redirection                 | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 44 | PMDCTOFF | Payment Processing Cutoff Time   | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 45 | PMDRJMNT | Reject Code Maintenance          | ACH, DD, India<br>NEFT & RTGS &<br>Clg | Optional  |
| 46 | PXDSIMNT | Special Instructions             | Common                                 | Optional  |
| 47 | PXDSRAGM | Sender-Receiver Agreement        | Cross Border                           | Optional  |
| 48 | PXDXTACC | Reconcillation External Accounts | Cross Border                           | Optional  |

|    |          |   |   |           |
|----|----------|---|---|-----------|
| 49 | PMDPSDMT | PSD Preferences                               | Cross Border, RTGS & ACH                | Optional  |
| 50 | PXDCYCOF | Outgoing BIC cutoff                           | Cross Border, RTGS & ACH                | Mandatory |
| 51 | PXD101PM | MT101 Parameters                              | Cross Border                            | Mandatory |
| 52 | PMDPREF  | Messaging Branch Preferences                  | Common                                  | Mandatory |
| 53 | PMDMSTYM | Message Type                                  | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 54 | PMDMDFMT | Message Media Format Maintenance              | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 55 | PMDLOCMN | Message Location                              | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 56 | PMDACPRX | Account Prefix Maintenance                    | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 57 | PMDADVFM | Advice Format                                 | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 58 | PCDCSCHM | Creditor Scheme ID Maintenance                | Direct Debit                            | Mandatory |
| 59 | PCDCMAND | Creditor Mandate Maintenance                  | Direct Debit                            | Mandatory |
| 60 | PCDDMAND | Debtor Mandate Maintenance                    | Direct Debit                            | Mandatory |
| 61 | MSDMEDMT | Media   | Common                                  | Mandatory |
| 62 | MSDMGMCS | Message Media Control                         | Cross Border & RTGS                     | Mandatory |
| 63 | MSDLAUMN | SWIFT LAU Key Maintenance                     | Cross Border & RTGS                     | Optional  |
| 64 | PXD101OM | 101 Outgoing Agreement                        | Cross Border                            | Mandatory |
| 65 | PXD101IM | 101 Incoming Agreement                        | Cross Border                            | Mandatory |
| 66 | PXD101CS | 101 Customer Agreement                        | Cross Border                            | Optional  |
| 67 | PXD191PF | Charge Claim Preference                       | Cross Border                            | Mandatory |
| 68 | ISDNTMEX | Clearing Code Network Preferences             | Cross Border & RTGS                     | Optional  |
| 69 | ISDCTMEX | Clearing Code Messaging Preferences           | Cross Border & RTGS                     | Optional  |
| 70 | PMDCYCOR | Currency Correspondent                        | Cross Border                            | Mandatory |
| 71 | PMDGLCOR | Global Correspondent                          | Cross Border                            | Optional  |
| 72 | PXDINCOF | Incoming BIC Cutoff                           | Cross Border, ACH & RTGS                | Optional  |
| 73 | PMDSWTCD | SWIFT CodeWord                                | Cross Border & RTGS                     | Optional  |
| 74 | PXDRLSTP | Cover Queue Rule                              | Cross Border                            | Optional  |
| 75 | PMDXRRLE | Cross Border to RTGS & Fedwire Rule           | RTGS & Fedwire                          | Optional  |
| 76 | PXDRLECH | Message Enrich Rule                           | Cross Border                            | Optional  |
| 77 | PMDNWRLE | Network Rule                                  | Cross Border, ACH, Book, Fedwire & RTGS | Optional  |
| 78 | PXDRNWSW | RTGS Network Switch Rule                      | RTGS                                    | Optional  |
| 79 | MSDMQHAC | MQHA Connector                                | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 80 | MSDPTPRM | Protocol Parameter                            | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 81 | MSDRLDFN | Routing Rule                                  | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 82 | MSDRLGRP | Rule Group Definition                         | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 83 | MSDRLMAP | Rule Group Mapping                            | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 84 | MSDSWTSR | SWIFTNet Service Definition                   | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 85 | MSDFTACN | File Transfer Adapter Connector Configuration | Common                                  | Optional  |
| 86 | PYDFUPLD | Postive Pay File Upload                       | Clearing                                | Optional  |
| 87 | PYDSTMOV | Postive Pay Status Movement                   | Clearing                                | Optional  |

|     |          |  |                                   |                           |
|-----|----------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 88  | PMDIPACC | Indirect Participant Account Details       | Clearing                          | Optional                  |
| 89  | PMDCSPRL | Cover Suppression                          | Cross Border                      | Optional                  |
| 90  | PMDDAMNT | D to A Converter                           | Cross Border & RTGS               | Optional                  |
| 91  | MSDBLKRL | Bulk Rule Preference                       | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 92  | MSDDSTNM | Distinguished Name Definition              | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 93  | PMDFLPRM | File Parameters                            | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 94  | PXDMT101 | MT101 screen                               | Cross Border                      | Optional                  |
| 95  | PMDRMAUP | RMA Screen                                 | Cross Border                      | Mandatory                 |
| 96  | PMDSPCHR | Special character                          | Common                            | Mandatory                 |
| 97  | PCDPINSR | Direct debit instructions                  | Direct Debit                      | Optional                  |
| 98  | PWDNWPRF | Fedwire NW pref                            | Fedwire                           | Mandatory                 |
| 99  | PWDNCPRF | Fedwire NW ccy pref                        | Fedwire                           | Mandatory                 |
| 100 | PMDABANR | ABA Number                                 | Fedwire & NACHA                   | Mandatory                 |
| 101 | PMDSSIMT | SSI Maintenance                            | Cross Border, ACH, Book & RTGS    | Optional                  |
| 102 | PGDBANKP | Clearing bank code                         | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 103 | PGDBRANH | Clearing branch                            | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 104 | PGDNWMNT | Clearing NW maintenance                    | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 105 | PGDINSCD | Instrument code                            | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 106 | PIDINPRF | Instrument pref                            | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 107 | PIDINSNO | Instrument inventory                       | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 108 | PMDCYRLE | Ccy correspondent rule                     | Cross Border                      | Optional                  |
| 109 | PMDROLQA | Roles                                      | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 110 | PMDUSRQA | User                                       | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 111 | PXD191SR | 191 Incoming Preference                    | Cross Border                      | Mandatory                 |
| 112 | PXDSRIMT | 191 Outgoing Preference                    | Cross Border                      | Mandatory                 |
| 113 | PGDNCYPR | Clearing Preference                        | Clearing                          | Mandatory                 |
| 114 | PMDUSRLT | User Limit Maintenance Detailed            | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 115 | GWDEFUN  | External System Functions                  | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 116 | GWDETSYS | External Systems                           | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 117 | PMDRLLMT | Role Limit Maintenance Detailed            | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 118 | SMDMASKD | Masking Maintenance                        | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 119 | PMDCRSTR | Customer Payment Restrictions              | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 120 | PIDFCISR | Issuer Details Maintenance                 | Clearing                          | Optional                  |
| 121 | STDACGRP | Access Group                               | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 122 | PMDNFTPF | India Payments Common Preferences Detailed | India NEFT & India RTGS           | Mandatory                 |
| 123 | PMDQPROF | Queue Connection Profile Maintenance       | Common                            | Mandatory                 |
| 124 | STDCRMCA | External Multi Currency Account Mapping    | Common                            | Optional                  |
| 125 | PMDINPRF | Inbound CO ID Preference                   | ACH, Cross Border & RTGS          | Optional                  |
| 126 | PMDORGDT | Originator maintenance                     | ACH, NACHA                        | Optional                  |
| 127 | PMDONPRF | Outbound Non urgent preference             | ACH, NACHA                        | Optional                  |
| 128 | PMDOUPRF | Outbound urgent preference                 | Cross Border, RTGS, Book, Fedwire | Optional                  |
| 129 | PMDSCMAP | Sanction System Mapping                    | Common                            | Mandatory, if SC is opted |

|     |          |                                       |                               |   |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 130 | PMDACMAP | Accounting System Mapping             | Common                        | Mandatory                                     |
| 131 | PMDERMAP | External Exchange Rate System Mapping | Common                        | Mandatory, if external exchange rate is opted |
| 132 | PMDEPMAP | External Pricing System Mapping       | Common                        | Mandatory, if external pricing is opted       |
| 133 | PMDTRRLE | Transaction Code Rule Detailed        | Common                        | Optional                                      |
| 134 | PMDEXCOR | External Correspondent Detailed       | Cross Border                  | Optional                                      |
| 135 | PMDEXTNT | External Notification Queue Detailed  | Common                        | Optional                                      |
| 136 | PMDEXACP | External Account Preferences Detailed | India NEFT & India RTGS       | Mandatory                                     |
| 137 | PMDINTXP | India Tax Preference Detailed         | India NEFT & India RTGS (GST) | Optional                                      |
| 138 | PMDCMPRF | Cover Match preference Detailed       | Cross border                  | Optional                                      |

---

## 5. Function ID Glossary

### G

GLDCLSMT .....2-166

### P

PADISPTM .....3-37

PASISPTM .....3-39

PMDABANR .....2-147

PMDACCMT .....2-13

PMDACCPF .....2-132

PMDACCTL .....2-112

PMDACMAP .....2-82

PMDADVFM .....2-59

PMDAJBPR .....2-161

PMDALCHR .....2-123

PMDBENRN .....2-205

PMDBKRED .....2-108

PMDCLRMT .....2-19

PMDCRSTR .....2-128

PMDCSADV .....2-62

PMDCSMLK .....2-40

PMDCTOFF .....2-103

PMDCURPF .....2-180

PMDCUSNM .....2-157

PMDDFFMT .....2-60

PMDDFILE .....3-35

PMDDFLMT .....2-135

PMDDRMNT .....2-155

PMDECAMT .....2-9

PMDEPMAP .....2-80

PMDERMAP .....2-78

PMDERTMT .....2-4

PMDEUCTR .....3-6

PMDEUPRF .....3-4

PMDEURLE .....3-11

PMDEURST .....3-7

PMDEUWRD .....3-9

PMDEXACP .....2-202

PMDEXPMT .....2-16

PMDEXTNT .....2-164

PMDFAUMN .....2-172

PMDFLEVP .....3-2

PMDFLPRF .....2-49

PMDFLPRM .....2-118

PMDGCRCH .....2-192

PMDGRUDF .....2-171

PMDHSTPR .....2-74

PMDHTBIC .....2-186

PMDINPRF .....2-137

PMDINTXP .....2-199

PMDIPACC .....2-152

PMDLOCMN .....2-53

PMDMISGR .....2-168

PMDMISMT .....2-166

PMDMSTYM .....2-56

PMDNARMT .....2-115

PMDNCPRF .....2-26, 2-32

PMDNCTEM .....2-100

PMDNFTPF .....2-194, 2-198

PMDNOTVW .....3-50

PMDNSAMD .....2-183

PMDNSRLE .....2-179

PMDNWCOD .....2-98

PMDNWHOL .....2-37

PMDNWMNT .....2-21

PMDNWPRF .....2-31

PMDNWRLE .....2-209

PMDONPRF .....2-140

PMDORGDT .....2-127

PMDOUPRF .....2-143

PMDPMONL .....2-209

PMDPNSPS .....3-71

PMDPREF .....2-54

PMDPSDMT .....2-191

PMDQPROF 2-2, 2-6, 2-11, 2-14, 2-17, .....2-106

PMDRJMNT .....2-149

PMDRLLMT .....2-68

PMDROLQA .....2-70

PMDRPOTP .....2-176

PMDSCMAP .....2-76

PMDSCRES .....2-95

PMDSIECT .....3-25, 3-27

PMDSIMNT .....3-23

PMDSNCKM .....2-1

PMDSORCE .....2-85

PMDSORNW .....2-91

PMDSPCHR .....2-125

PMDSRMDL .....2-39, 2-41

PMDSSIMT .....2-43

PMDSWTCD .....2-188

PMDSYSPM .....2-121

PMDTMAMD .....2-175

|                |       |                |            |
|----------------|-------|----------------|------------|
| PMDTMZON ..... | 2-110 | PMSINTXP ..... | 2-201      |
| PMDTRRLE ..... | 2-224 | PMSIPACC ..... | 2-154      |
| PMDUSRLT ..... | 2-65  | PMSLOCMN ..... | 2-53       |
| PMDUSRQA ..... | 2-72  | PMSMISGR ..... | 2-170      |
| PMDXRRLE ..... | 2-218 | PMSMISMT ..... | 2-167      |
| PMSABANR ..... | 2-148 | PMSMSTYM ..... | 2-58       |
| PMSACCMT ..... | 2-15  | PMSNARMT ..... | 2-117      |
| PMSACCPF ..... | 2-134 | PMSNCPRF ..... | 2-29       |
| PMSACCTL ..... | 2-114 | PMSNCTEM ..... | 2-102      |
| PMSACMAP ..... | 2-83  | PMSNOTFY ..... | 3-49       |
| PMSACRED ..... | 2-111 | PMSNSAMD ..... | 2-185      |
| PMSADVFM ..... | 2-60  | PMSNSRLE ..... | 2-180      |
| PMSAJBPR ..... | 2-162 | PMSNWCOD ..... | 2-99       |
| PMSALCHR ..... | 2-124 | PMSNWHOL ..... | 2-38       |
| PMSBENRN ..... | 2-208 | PMSNWMNT ..... | 2-25       |
| PMSBKRED ..... | 2-109 | PMSNWPRF ..... | 2-36       |
| PMSCLRMT ..... | 2-20  | PMSNWRLE ..... | 2-217      |
| PMSCRSTR ..... | 2-130 | PMSONPRF ..... | 2-142      |
| PMSCSADV ..... | 2-64  | PMSORGDT ..... | 2-128      |
| PMSCSMLK ..... | 2-41  | PMSOTNVW ..... | 3-62, 3-64 |
| PMSCTOFF ..... | 2-105 | PMSOUPRF ..... | 2-144      |
| PMSCURPF ..... | 2-183 | PMSPNSPS ..... | 3-82       |
| PMSCUSNM ..... | 2-158 | PMSPREF .....  | 2-56       |
| PMSDFFMT ..... | 2-62  | PMSPSDMT ..... | 2-192      |
| PMSDFILE ..... | 3-36  | PMSQPROF ..... | 2-107      |
| PMSDFLMT ..... | 2-136 | PMSRJMNT ..... | 2-152      |
| PMSDRMNT ..... | 2-156 | PMSRLLMT ..... | 2-69       |
| PMSDSBRW ..... | 3-40  | PMSROLQA ..... | 2-71       |
| PMSECAMT ..... | 2-12  | PMSRPOTP ..... | 2-178      |
| PMSEPMAP ..... | 2-81  | PMSSCMAP ..... | 2-77       |
| PMSERMAP ..... | 2-79  | PMSSCRES ..... | 2-97       |
| PMSERTMT ..... | 2-9   | PMSSIECT ..... | 3-25, 3-28 |
| PMSEUPRF ..... | 3-10  | PMSSIMNT ..... | 3-26       |
| PMSEURLE ..... | 3-15  | PMSSITMP ..... | 3-21       |
| PMSEXACP ..... | 2-204 | PMSSNCKM ..... | 2-4        |
| PMSEXPMT ..... | 2-18  | PMSSORCE ..... | 2-90       |
| PMSEXTNT ..... | 2-165 | PMSSORNW ..... | 2-94       |
| PMSFAUMN ..... | 2-174 | PMSSPCHR ..... | 2-126      |
| PMSFLEVP ..... | 3-3   | PMSSRMDL ..... | 2-40       |
| PMSFLPRF ..... | 2-52  | PMSSSIMT ..... | 2-47       |
| PMSFLPRM ..... | 2-120 | PMSSWTCD ..... | 2-189      |
| PMSGRUDF ..... | 2-171 | PMSSYSMP ..... | 2-122      |
| PMSHSTPR ..... | 2-75  | PMSTMAMD ..... | 2-176      |
| PMSHTBIC ..... | 2-187 | PMSTXNBR ..... | 3-43       |
| PMSINLOG ..... | 3-57  | PMSUSRLT ..... | 2-67       |
| PMSINPRF ..... | 2-139 | PMSUSRQA ..... | 2-73       |

PMSXRRLE .....2-220  
PQSOVRQU 2-148, 2-156, 2-158, 3-  
3, .....3-49, 3-50  
PQSTMPLQ .....3-58  
PXD204IM .....2-145  
PXDCYCOF .....2-226  
PXDINCOF .....2-229  
PXDRNWSW .....2-221

PXSCYCOF ..... 2-227  
PXSINCOF ..... 2-230  
PXSRNWSW ..... 2-223

**S**

STDACCAD ..... 2-233  
STDCRCAD ..... 2-232